

## Council Members

R. Gary Allen  
Charmaine Crabb

Jerry 'Pops' Barnes  
Glenn Davis

John M. House  
Bruce Huff

R. Walker Garrett  
Toyia Tucker

Judy W. Thomas  
Evelyn 'Mimi' Woodson

**Clerk of Council**  
Sandra T. Davis



Council Chambers  
C. E. "Red" McDaniel City Services Center- Second Floor  
3111 Citizens Way, Columbus, GA 31906

December 13, 2022  
9:00 AM  
Regular Meeting

---

## MAYOR'S AGENDA

---

**CALL TO ORDER:** Mayor B. H. "Skip" Henderson, III, Presiding

**INVOCATION:** Offered by Pastor John Burnett, Hilton Terrace Baptist Church of Columbus, Georgia

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:** Led by Mayor Henderson

### **MINUTES**

- [1.](#) Approval of minutes for the December 6, 2022 Council Meeting and Executive Session.

### **PRESENTATIONS:**

2. Reese Road Leadership Academy (Presented by Reese Road Elementary School Students)
3. Feeding the Valley (Presented by Olivia Amos and Rob Scott)

### **RESOLUTION**

- [4.](#) A Resolution expressing appreciation of the Columbus Council for meritorious service rendered Columbus by Councilor Evelyn "Mimi" Woodson. (Columbus Council)

# **CITY ATTORNEY’S AGENDA**

## **ORDINANCES**

- 1.** **2nd Reading-** An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to insert a new code section creating entertainment district(s) in which open containers of alcoholic beverages are permitted in certain circumstances; and for other purposes. (as amended) (Councilors Woodson and Garrett)
- 2.** **2nd Reading-** An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to define Tour Service Alcohol Permits; to provide conditions for their operation and establish exceptions to the code sections pertaining to open containers and brown bagging of alcoholic beverages, and for other purposes. (as amended)(Councilor Woodson)
- 3.** **2nd Reading-** FY22 FINAL BUDGET AMENDMENT: Approve an Ordinance amending the budgets for the Fiscal Year 2022 by appropriating amounts in each fund for various operational activities. (Budget Review Committee)
- 4.** **1st Reading-** An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 22-045 which adopted a new Classification and Compensation Plan for The Consolidated Government to revise Section 13 pertaining to education incentive pay; and for other purposes. (Mayor Pro-Tem)

## **RESOLUTION**

- 5.** A Resolution authorizing the appointment of a Senior Recorder and two Recorders. (Recorder's Court Oversight Committee)

## **PUBLIC AGENDA**

1. Mr. Timothy Veals, Re: The litter and trash in the neighborhood and homeowners not keeping their property clean.
2. Ms. Theresa El-Amin, representing Southern Anti-Racism Network, Re: Record Expungement and Reparations.

# **CITY MANAGER'S AGENDA**

## **1. Public Art – Riverwalk (11<sup>th</sup> Street to 12<sup>th</sup> Street)**

Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural. There are no financial obligations.

## **2. Public Art – 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct (East End)**

Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural. There are no financial obligations.

## **3. Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements – Memorandum of Understanding with CORTA**

Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with CORTA for certain Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements to be funded by CORTA. CORTA has estimated the improvements at \$2 million to be raised by CORTA. The city has allocated approximately \$5 million from the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST) for other improvements at Cooper Creek Park to occur over the next 10 year.

## **4. American Rescue Plan – Phase 2 Funding Priorities**

Approval is requested to authorize the funding priorities for the Phase 2 allocation of the American Rescue Plan of \$39,241,019.

## **5. River Crest VIII Subdivision-Variance for Street Widths, Right of Way Widths, Cul-de-Sac Length and Sidewalk**

Approval is requested for granting a variance to Section 7.8.3(C) and Section 7.8.1 of the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) excusing the requirements for Design Standards for Streets, Minimum Right-of-Way Width, Local Residential Streets 60 feet and Street Improvements Minimum Width of Roadway for Curb and Gutter Streets Local Residential Street 31 feet back-to-back of curb, 7.8.3.H.1 Cul-de-Sac length to be 750 ft. and 7.10.1 requiring sidewalk installation. The City would accept the new public streets and infrastructure for maintenance.

## **6. 2023 Legislative Agenda – Add Ons:**

Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRN) - Disability Parking Permits

Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRN) – Nurse Practice License

Approval is requested of the add on resolutions for the 2023 Legislative Session of the Georgia General Assembly, which the Mayor and Council deem appropriate.

**7. Public Works Reaccreditation with the American Public Works Association**

Approval is requested to formally acknowledge the Department of Public Works for their efforts of maintaining a high level of professionalism and industry approved best management practices through and by achieving their international accreditation with the American Public Works Association (APWA)

**8. State Criminal Alien Assistance Program grant application**

Approval is requested to apply for and accept the State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP) Fiscal Year 2021 U.S. Department of Justice grant award, in the amount of \$30,295, or as otherwise awarded, for our Fiscal Year 2023, with no local match required, and amend the SCAAP project budget by the amount of the award.

**9. 2015 HUD Entitlement Funds Reimbursement**

Approval is requested to reimburse HUD Entitlement funding for a 2015 homebuyer activity. \$25,879.42 will need to be reimbursed to HUD from a nonfederal source.

**10. 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV Award (Feeding the Valley) – Project Specific Language Access Plan Revision**

Approval is requested to revise the language access plan specifically related to the 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV grant award (Feeding the Valley Facility Expansion). There will be no financial impact. There are no match requirements for this grant by the city. The match funds will be provided by Feeding the Valley.

**11. Standing Boy Preserve Intergovernmental Agreement and Management Agreement**

Approval is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with Georgia Department of Natural Resources and a Management Agreement with Standing Boy, Inc. for the use and operation of the Standing Boy Preserve. SBI will provide all financial resources for the construction and maintenance of the trail network. No funding is required by the city.

**12. \$10,000 Donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for Columbus Police Department - (Add-On)**

Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for tools and equipment.

**13. \$10,000 Donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for Columbus Fire Department - (Add-On)**

Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for tools and equipment.



#### **14. PURCHASES**

- [A.](#) Drug Testing Supplies and Equipment for Accountability Courts
- [B.](#) Backhoe Loader Rental (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0021
- [C.](#) Contract Extension for Pursuit Vehicle Build Out (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 13-0017
- [D.](#) Contract Extension for Advisory and Consulting Services for the Columbus Consolidated Government 457 Deferred Compensation Plan and Its Board (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 16-0016

#### **15. UPDATES AND PRESENTATIONS**

- [A.](#) Indigent Care Update - Pam Hodge, Deputy City Manager of Finance, Planning & Development

### **BID ADVERTISEMENT**

#### **December 16, 2022**

##### **1. Grounds Maintenance Services (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0013**

###### Scope of RFP

Provide routine grounds maintenance services on a weekly, monthly, and yearly basis, to include fertilizing, weekly mowing, edging, weed control, irrigation, pruning, mulching, disease and insect control, etc. The Public Works Department manages one hundred and eleven (111) grounds maintenance sites within nine contract areas in Muscogee County. These areas enhance the appearance of major road arteries and high visibility areas and improve the quality of life for citizens.

The initial term of the contract will be for two years, with the option to renew for three additional twelve-month periods. Contract renewal shall be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.

#### **December 21, 2022**

##### **1. Pressure Washing Services for Civic Center Roof (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0026**

###### Scope of Bid

It is the intent of the Columbus Consolidated Government (the City) to secure an annual contract with a vendor to provide pressure washing services on a semi-annual basis for the Columbus Civic Center ultraply 78+ membrane roof.

The contract period will be for two (2) years with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods. **Vendors are responsible to attend the site visit for viewing the Civic Center roof to determine the work required.**

## **December 28, 2022**

### **1. Masonry Products (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0024**

#### **Scope of Bid**

Columbus Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia (the City) is seeking vendors to provide masonry products, all on an “as needed” basis, to be utilized by the Public Works Department and Parks and Recreation Services. These masonry products will include: portland cement (Type 1), Sakrete cement mix, concrete ready-mix w/ gravel, brick sand, concrete sand, brick, 3 hole (Grade SW), brick, 8” (Grade SW), concrete building brick (Grade A), concrete blocks (Type 1, Grande N), mound mix (Top Dressing) and fire brick 8”. Bidder(s) must be licensed to do business in the State of Georgia.

The contract term will be for two (2) years with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods.

## **December 30, 2022**

### **1. Retail Space for Park & Ride on Manchester Expressway (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0017**

#### **Scope of RFP**

The Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia (the City) is seeking a retail/service business to occupy space within the (*Rails-to-Trails*) Park and Ride site located at 3690 Manchester Expressway, Columbus, GA (see attached site plan). Successful respondents will provide a service or combination of services that meet the needs of the City and surrounding market area. While the City would prefer that the retail services be oriented around trail uses, suggested retail services could include but are not limited to; bike rental and retail, convenience store (no gas or alcohol sales), newsstand or other similar service.

The contract period shall be for one (1) year with the option to renew for four (4) additional twelve-month periods.

### **2. Space Planning and Programming & Schematic Design Services for Muscogee County Jail – RFP No. 23-0003**

#### **Scope of RFQ**

Columbus Consolidated Government is soliciting statements of qualifications from firms interested in providing space planning and programming and schematic design services for the expansion and/or renovation of the Muscogee County Jail.

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) seeks to identify potential providers of the above-mentioned services. Some firms that respond to this RFQ, who are determined by the Owner to be sufficiently qualified, may be deemed eligible to offer proposals for these services and may be invited for interviews.

**3. Construction Manager as General Contractor Services for Muscogee County Jail – RFP No. 23-0004**

**Scope of RFQ**

Columbus Consolidated Government is soliciting statements of qualifications from firms interested in providing construction manager services for the Muscogee County Jail expansion and renovation

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) seeks to identify the most qualified potential providers of the above-mentioned services. Some firms which respond to this RFQ, and who are determined by the Owner to be especially qualified, may be deemed eligible and may be invited to offer proposals for these services.

## **CLERK OF COUNCIL’S AGENDA**

### **ENCLOSURES - ACTION REQUESTED**

**1. Minutes of the following board:**

Board of Tax Assessors, #36-22

### **BOARD APPOINTMENTS - ACTION REQUESTED**

**2. COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS- READY FOR CONFIRMATION:**

- A. ANIMAL CONTROL ADVISORY COMMISSION:** Mr. Alexander Caldwell was nominated to fill the unexpired term of Ms. Patricia Montgomery (*resigned*). (*Councilor Crabb’s nominee*) New Term expires: October 15, 2023
- B. BUILDING AUTHORITY OF COLUMBUS:** Mr. Gerald Miley was nominated to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Vincent Allen (*resigned*). (*Councilor Huff’s nominee*) New Term expires: March 24, 2023
- C. COLUMBUS AQUATICS COMMISSION:** Mr. Don Hoffman was nominated to succeed Ms. Barbara Cummings. (*Councilor Crabb’s nominee*) New Term expires: June 30, 2024

3. **COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS- ANY NOMINATIONS WOULD BE LISTED FOR THE NEXT MEETING:**

**A. HISTORIC & ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD:**

**Fred Greene**

*Resigned*

**(Historic District Resident)**

Term Expires: January 31, 2024

Open for Nominations

**(Council's Appointment)**

**Councilor House is nominating Ms. Marjorie "Mollie" Smith to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Fred Greene.**

*This is a three-year term. Board meets monthly.*

**Women: 4**

**Senatorial District 15: 9**

**Senatorial District 29: 2**

**B. UPTOWN FACADE BOARD:**

**Jud Richardson**

*Resigned*

**(Uptown Columbus Representative)**

Term Expires: October 31, 2024

Open for Nominations

**(Council's Appointment)**

**Uptown Columbus is recommending Ms. Libba Dillon to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Jud Richardson.**

*This is a three-year term. Board meets monthly.*

**Women: 4**

**Senatorial District 15: 6**

**Senatorial District 29: 3**

*The City of Columbus strives to provide accessibility to individuals with disabilities and who require certain accommodations in order to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting. If assistance is needed regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the facilities, individuals may contact the Mayor's Commission for Persons with Disabilities at 706-653-4492 promptly to allow the City Government to make reasonable accommodations for those persons.*

**File Attachments for Item:**

1. Approval of minutes for the December 6, 2022 Council Meeting and Executive Session.

# COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA

## CITY COUNCIL MEETING

### MINUTES

Council Chambers  
C. E. "Red" McDaniel City Services Center- Second Floor  
3111 Citizens Way, Columbus, GA 31906

December 6, 2022  
9:00 AM  
Regular Meeting

---

#### **MAYOR'S A G E N D A**

---

**PRESENT:** Mayor B. H. "Skip" Henderson, III and Mayor Pro Tem R. Gary Allen and Councilors Charmaine Crabb, Glenn Davis (arrived at 9:04 a.m.), R. Walker Garrett (via Microsoft Teams), John M. House, Bruce Huff (via Microsoft Teams), Judy W. Thomas, Toyia Tucker (via Microsoft Teams), and Evelyn "Mimi" Woodson. City Manager Isaiah Hugley, City Attorney Clifton Fay, Clerk of Council Sandra T. Davis, and Deputy Clerk of Council Lindsey G. McLemore were present.

**ABSENT:** Councilor Barnes was absent.

**The following documents have been included as a part of the electronic Agenda Packet:** (1) Highside Market Entertainment District Presentation; (2) Tour Service Vehicles Presentation; (3) IIMC Region III Conference 2024 Presentation; (4) Metra: Linwood Park & Ride Project Presentation; (5) Comprehensive Camera Project Presentation; (6)

**CALL TO ORDER:** Mayor B. H. "Skip" Henderson, III, Presiding

**INVOCATION:** Offered by Pastor Mario Ray, Salt Church of Columbus, Georgia

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:** Led by Mayor Henderson

#### **MINUTES**

1. Approval of minutes for the November 29, 2022 Council Meeting and Executive Session. Mayor Pro Tem Allen made a motion to approve the minutes, seconded by Councilor House and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **PRESENTATION:**

2. Reese Road Elementary School (Presented by Reese Road Elementary School Staff Member).  
*Not Present*

### **CITY MANAGER'S A G E N D A**

#### **12. UPDATES AND PRESENTATIONS**

- A. Columbus Airport City Staff Appreciation - Amber Clark, Airport Director

**Airport Director Amber Clark** approached the rostrum to recognize and express gratitude to employees of the Public Works Department in removing trees what were deemed obstacles of the main runway at the Columbus Airport. (*NOTE: This update was called up as the next order of business as listed on the City Manager's Agenda Item 12"A"*)

## 1. Restoring Locks and Dams on the Apalachicola Chattahoochee Flint (ACF) Rivers System

**Resolution (386-22):** A resolution requesting Georgia Congressional Delegations to work with neighboring state delegations and collectively direct the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to obligate Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Funds to make necessary repairs on the Apalachicola Chattahoochee Flint Rivers Systems locks and dams. Mayor Pro Tem Allen made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting. (*NOTE: This item was called up as the next order of business as listed on the City Manager's Agenda Item 1*)

## **CITY ATTORNEY'S AGENDA**

### **ORDINANCES**

- 1st Reading-** An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to insert a new code section creating entertainment district(s) in which open containers of alcoholic beverages are permitted in certain circumstances; and for other purposes. (Councilors Woodson and Garrett) Councilor Woodson made a motion to amend the ordinance adding to Section 2 any ownership change would require a new designation of a responsible party approved by Council, seconded by Councilor Crabb and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

**Deputy City Manager Pam Hodge** approached the rostrum to provide information on the requirements of entertainment districts and the creation of the Highside Market Entertainment District as proposed in the ordinance. She explained there would be a responsible party for each entertainment district to designate the containers allowed for alcoholic beverages outside of the businesses within the specified entertainment district.

**Assistant City Attorney Lucy Sheftall** approached the rostrum to respond to questions regarding who would be designated as the responsible parties for entertainment districts.

- 1st Reading-** An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to define Tour Service Alcohol Permits; to provide conditions for their operation and establish exceptions to the code sections pertaining to open containers and brown bagging of alcoholic beverages, and for other purposes. (Councilor Woodson) Councilor Thomas made a motion to amend the ordinance to change the number of allowed offenses from five to three, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

**Deputy City Manager Pam Hodge** approached the rostrum to provide a presentation on the proposed Tour Service Alcohol Permits. She explained the ordinance was changed to include the definition of a tour service vehicle, which is to include the purpose of such a vehicle is not for transportation, but for touring and sight-seeing. She provided a map identifying the route within the Uptown Zoning District that Pedal Pub would be allowed to operate with alcohol.

**Assistant City Attorney Lucy Sheftall** approached the rostrum to explain in the State of Georgia passengers of chauffeured vehicles are allowed to consume alcoholic beverages while in operation.

### **REFERRAL(S):**

#### **FOR THE CITY MANAGER:**

- Include a probationary period and come back with an update. (*Request of Councilor Davis*)



3. **1st Reading- FY22 FINAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:** Approve an Ordinance amending the budgets for the Fiscal Year 2022 by appropriating amounts in each fund for various operational activities. (Budget Review Committee)

**Finance Director Angelica Alexander** approached the rostrum to briefly explain this is an annual process that is done to reconcile the proceeding fiscal year. She explained they were able to cover all the overages in the FY 2022 departmental budgets with reallocations.

## **PUBLIC AGENDA**

1. Mrs. Veronica Hardman, Re: The unsanitary conditions of the neighbor's property in the Northwind community.

### **REFERRAL(S):**

#### **FOR THE CITY MANAGER:**

- Have the Code Enforcement check to see if the neighbor is piling up grass clippings and tree cuttings on the city's right-of-way. (*Request of Councilor Davis*)

## **CITY MANAGER'S AGENDA**

### **1. Restoring Locks and Dams on the Apalachicola Chattahoochee Flint (ACF) Rivers System**

Approval is requested for a resolution encouraging the Congressional Delegations to request the US Army Corps of Engineers dedicate Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) funds to make necessary repairs to the ACF System. (*NOTE: This item was called upon earlier in the meeting during the Mayor's Agenda.*)

### **2. Uptown Decorative Lighting Upgrade**

**Resolution (387-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a lighting service agreement with Georgia Power for the replacement of the Uptown Decorative Lighting Upgrade. Mayor Pro Tem Allen made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor House and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

### **3. Request to purchase the property at 1116 Brown Ave. Columbus, Georgia 31906**

**Resolution (388-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a sale agreement with Mr. and Mrs. Meadows for the acquisition of the property at 1116 Brown Avenue for the expansion and upgrade of Fire Station 6. Councilor Woodson made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Allen and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **4. National Park Service, Save America's Treasures Grant – Liberty Theatre Cultural Center**

**Resolution (389-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager or his designee to apply for, and if awarded, accept a Save America's Treasures Grant from the National Park Service for improvements to the Liberty Theatre, and to amend the Multi-Governmental Fund by the amount of the award. Councilor House made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **5. National Park Service, Save America's Treasures Grant – Ma Rainey House**

**Resolution (390-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager or his designee to apply for, and if awarded, accept a Save America's Treasures Grant from the National Park Service for improvements to the MA Rainey House, and to amend the Multi-Governmental Fund by the amount of the award. Councilor Woodson made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Allen and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **6. National Trust for Historic Places, African American Cultural Heritage Action Fund Grant – Liberty Theatre Cultural Center**

**Resolution (391-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager or his designee to apply for, and if awarded, accept an African American Cultural Heritage Action Fund Grant from the National Trust for Historic Preservation for improvements to the Liberty Theatre, and to amend the Multi-Governmental Fund by the amount of the award. Councilor Crabb made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **7. National Trust for Historic Places, African American Cultural Heritage Action Fund Grant – Ma Rainey House**

**Resolution (392-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager or his designee to apply for, and if awarded, accept an African American Cultural Heritage Action Fund Grant from the National Trust for historic preservation improvement of the Ma Rainey House, and to amend the Multi-Governmental Fund by the amount of the award. Councilor Crabb made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **8. Homeland Security GSAR (Georgia Search and Rescue) Grant**

**Resolution (393-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager to accept a grant for equipment in the amount of \$39,000.00 or as otherwise awarded, from the Homeland Security Georgia Search and Rescue (GSAR) Grant Program. These funds will be utilized for the purpose of new rescue equipment. This team was formed to improve responses to heavy rescue emergencies to the citizens of Columbus and surrounding counties. Heavy search and rescue involves the location, rescue, and initial medical stabilization of victims. Councilor Crabb made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **9. 2022 Homeland Security Hazmat Grant**

**Resolution (394-22):** A resolution authorizing the City Manager to accept a grant for equipment in the amount of \$20,000.00 or as otherwise awarded, from the Homeland Security Hazmat Grant

Program. These funds will be utilized for the purchase of new hazardous materials equipment. The team responds to hazardous material emergencies in Muscogee County as well as surrounding communities to provide hazardous material containment to include chemical, radiological and biological incidents. Councilor Crabb made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **10. Lease of Equipment for City Golf Courses - Add On**

**Resolution (395-22):** A resolution authorizing two lease agreements and two lease/purchase agreements with Yamaha Motor Finance Corporation over a 48-month lease period in a total amount of \$267,570.72 and \$2,800 respectively, to obtain equipment to be utilized at Bull Creek Golf Course. Councilor House made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

#### **11. PURCHASES**

- A. Drill Field Maintenance and Inspections for Fire & EMS Department (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0014

**Resolution (396-22):** A resolution authorizing the execution of an annual contract with KFT Fire Trainer, LLC (Allendale, NJ) to provide annual drill field maintenance, inspection services and the purchase of replacement parts and related accessories as needed for the Columbus Fire & EMS Department for the estimated annual contract value of \$17,554.00. Councilor House made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

- B. Firefighter Cancer Insurance Policy Renewal

**Resolution (397-22):** A resolution authorizing payment to Apex Insurance Agency, LLC (Atlanta, GA), with ACE American Insurance Company as the carrier, for legislatively required cancer insurance for firefighters, in the amount of \$69,375.00. Councilor House made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

- C. Fourteen (14) Zero-Turn Mowers for Parks and Recreation – Georgia State Contract Cooperative Purchase

**Resolution (398-22):** A resolution authorizing the purchase of fourteen (14) Zero-Turn Mowers (John Deere Z930M), at a unit price of \$9,016.16, and a total price of \$126,226.24, from Deere & Company (Cary, NC). The purchase will be accomplished by Cooperative Purchase via Georgia Statewide Contract #99999-001-SPD0000177-0026. Councilor House made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

- D. 30' Low Floor Trolley Heavy Duty Bus (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0017

**Resolution (399-22):** A resolution authorizing the annual contract to purchase 30' low floor trolley heavy duty buses from Gillig, LLC. (Livermore, CA). The unit price, per contract year, is as follows: Year 1: \$631,335.00; Year 2: \$671,633.00; Year 3: \$714,503.00. Metra anticipates purchasing approximately 3-4 buses during the contract term, as needed, to replace older buses. Councilor House

made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

E. John Deere Sprayer for Oxbow Creek Golf Course

**Resolution (400-22):** A resolution authorizing the purchase of a used John Deere Sprayer in the amount of \$18,500.00 from Greenville Turf & Tractor (Piedmont, SC). Councilor House made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

F. Confiscated Firearms for Credit or Swap for Police Department – RFB No. 23-0003

**Resolution (401-22):** A resolution authorizing the swap of five hundred (500) confiscated firearms from the Columbus Police Department for sixty-one (61) Rock River LE2020M Rifles provided by King's Firearms (Columbia, TN). There will be no cost to the city for the swap of firearms. Councilor House made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

## **CLERK OF COUNCIL'S AGENDA**

### **ENCLOSURES - ACTION REQUESTED**

1. **RESOLUTION (402-99)** – A resolution changing the meeting dates in January 2023 and cancelling the February 7, 2023 Proclamation Session. Mayor Pro Tem Allen made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.
2. Email Correspondence from Mr. Jud Richardson resigning from his seat on the Uptown Facade Board. Mayor Pro Tem Allen made a motion to receive the resignation with regrets, seconded by Councilor Woodson and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

3. **Minutes of the following boards:**

Board of Tax Assessors, #35-22

Mayor Pro Tem Allen made a motion to receive the board minutes, seconded by Councilor House and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

4. **ADD-ON RESOLUTION (403-22)** - A resolution excusing Councilor Jerry "Pops" Barnes from the December 6, 2022, Council Meeting. Councilor Woodson made a motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Councilor Crabb and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent from the meeting.

### **BOARD APPOINTMENTS - ACTION REQUESTED**

5. **MAYOR'S APPOINTMENTS- ANY NOMINATIONS MAY BE CONFIRMED FOR THIS MEETING:**

**A. PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMISSION:**

A nominee for the seat of Pete Temesgen (*Vacant seat*) for a term that expires on October 31, 2023, on the Public Safety Advisory Commission (*Mayor's Appointment*). There were none.

**6. COUNCIL'S DISTRICT SEAT APPOINTMENT- ANY NOMINATIONS MAY BE CONFIRMED FOR THIS MEETING:**

**A. PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMISSION:**

A nominee for the seat of Stan Swiney (*Passed away*) for a term that expires on October 31, 2023, on the Public Safety Advisory Commission (*Council District 6- Allen*). There were none.

**B. RECREATION ADVISORY BOARD:**

A nominee for the seat of Carl Brown (*Not Eligible to succeed*) for a term that expires on December 31, 2022, on the Recreation Advisory Board (*Council District 9- Thomas*). There were none.

A nominee for the seat of James "Jay" Wilkoff (*Does not desire reappointment*) for a term that expired on December 31, 2021, on the Recreation Advisory Board (*Council District 2- Davis*). There were none.

A nominee for vacant seat of the District 3 Representative for a term that expires on December 31, 2023 (*Council District 3-Huff*). There were none.

A nominee for vacant seat of the District 1 Representative for a term that expires on December 31, 2025 (*Council District 1- Barnes*). There were none.

**7. COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS- ANY NOMINATIONS WOULD BE LISTED FOR THE NEXT MEETING:**

**A. ANIMAL CONTROL ADVISORY BOARD:**

A nominee for the seat of Patricia Montgomery (*Resigned*) for a term that expires on October 15, 2023, on the Animal Control Advisory Board (*Council's Appointment*). Councilor Crabb nominated Alexander Caldwell to fill the unexpired term of Patricia Montgomery on the Animal Control Advisory Board.

**B. BUILDING AUTHORITY OF COLUMBUS:**

A nominee for the seat of Vincent Allen (*Resigned*) for a term that expires on March 24, 2023, on the Building Authority of Columbus (*Council's Appointment*). Clerk of Council Davis stated Councilor Huff is nominating Gerald Miley to fill the unexpired term of Vincent Allen on the Building Authority of Columbus.

**C. COLUMBUS AQUATICS COMMISSION:**

A nominee for the seat of Barbara Cummings (*Not eligible to succeed*) for a term that expired on June 30, 2022, on the Columbus Aquatics Commission (*Council's Appointment*). Clerk of Council Davis stated Councilor Crabb is nominating Don Hoffman to succeed Barbara Cummings on the Columbus Aquatics Commission.

A nominee for the seat of David Helmick (*Not eligible to succeed*) for term a that expired on June 30, 2022, on the Columbus Aquatics Commission (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

A nominee for the seat of Bruce Samuels (*Not eligible to succeed*) for a term that expired on June 30, 2022, on the Columbus Aquatics Commission (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

A nominee for a vacant seat with a term that expired on June 30, 2022, on the Columbus Aquatics Commission (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

**D. HISTORIC & ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD:**

A nominee for the seat of Fred Greene (*Resigned*) for a term that expires on January 31, 2024, as the Historic District Resident on the Historic & Architectural Review Board (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

**REFERRAL(S):**

**FOR THE CLERK OF COUNCIL:**

- Check with the Historic & Architectural Review Board to see if they have a recommendation for the Historic District Resident Seat formerly held by Fred Greene. (*Request of Councilor Woodson*)

**E. LAND BANK AUTHORITY:**

A nominee for the seat of Tyler Pritchard (*Does not desire reappointment*) for a term that expired on October 31, 2022, on the Land Bank Authority (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

**F. PERSONNEL REVIEW BOARD:**

A nominee for the seat of Dr. Shanita Pettaway (*Resigned*) as Alternate Member 5 for a term that expires on December 31, 2022, on the Personnel Review Board (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

**G. TREE BOARD:**

A nominee for the seat of Chris Henson (*Does not desire reappointment*) for a term that expired on July 1, 2022, as the Environmental Advocacy Representative on the Tree Board (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

A nominee for the seat of Troy Keller (*Not eligible to succeed*) for a term that expired on December 31, 2020, as the Educator Representative on the Tree Board (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

A nominee for the seat of Frank Tommey (*Not eligible to succeed*) for a term that expired December 31, 2020, as the Residential Development Representative on the Tree Board (*Council's Appointment*). There were none.

## **CITY MANAGER'S AGENDA (continued)**

### **12. UPDATES AND PRESENTATIONS**

- A. Columbus Airport City Staff Appreciation - Amber Clerk, Airport Director.

(*NOTE: This update, as provided by Airport Director Amber Clark, was called upon earlier in the meeting during the Mayor's Agenda.*)

- B. IIMC Region III Conference Update - Sandra Davis, Clerk of Council

**Clerk of Council Sandra T. Davis** approached the rostrum to provide a presentation on the 2024 IIMC Conference. She stated the City of Columbus has been chosen for the first time ever to host the International Institute of Municipal Clerks (IIMC) Region III Conference for 2024.

**Convention & Visitors Bureau Director Peter Bowden** came forward to share that the CVB has been working for multiple years to get this conference to be held in Columbus and we are thankful for this opportunity.

- C. Linwood Park and Ride Project - Rosa Evans, METRA Transit Director and Robert Sheridan, METRA Transit Compliance Officer

**METRA Transit Director Rosa Evans** approached the rostrum to introduce Mr. Sheridan, who would be making the presentation.

**METRA Transit Compliance Officer Robert Sheridan** approached the rostrum to provide the presentation on the Linwood Park and Ride Project. He explained they were able to purchase property located at 1646 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue for a park and ride, which would be beneficial to the community and increase the METRA ridership. He stated the park and ride would include two electric vehicle charging stations, bicycle amenities, and direct access to a METRA bus stop and the Dragonfly Trail.

- D. Comprehensive Camera Update - Lisa Goodwin, Deputy City Manager of Operations

**Deputy City Manager Lisa Goodwin** approached the rostrum to provide a brief update on the comprehensive camera system. She explained the project is progressing and provided a list of the locations where cameras would be installed. She stated the mobile cameras would be focused on high crime areas, to be determined by the Police Chief, and areas where illegal dumping is taking place, which would be determined by the Public Works Director.

- E. Honorary Street Naming Update - Lisa Goodwin, Deputy City Manager of Operations

**Deputy City Manager Lisa Goodwin** approached the rostrum to provide an update on the honorary street naming process. She explained the current process for honorary street designations and provided the recommended changes to that process. She stated it is recommended that those honored should have provided creditable service to the community and there be a period of five years, with a renewal option for two five-year periods, for all honorary street designations.

F. FY22 Fiscal Conditions Report - Angelica Alexander, Finance Director. *Delayed*

## **BID ADVERTISEMENT**

### **December 7, 2022**

**1. Watershed Fertilization (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0023**

**Scope of Bid**

The Columbus Consolidated Government is seeking bids from vendors to provide erosion control at various watershed lakes.

The initial term of the contract will be for two years, with the option to renew for three additional twelve-month periods. Contract renewal shall be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.

**2. Metal Storage Shed for METRA – PQ No. 23-0007**

**Scope of Quote**

The Columbus Consolidated Government (the City) is seeking quotes from qualified vendors to provide one (1) metal storage shed (complete set) of commercial grade metal, for outdoor use at the Department of Transportation/METRA Transfer Center.

**3. Protective Driver Door Shields for Mass Transit Buses – RFB No. 23-0022**

**Scope of Bid**

The Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia, is seeking bids from qualified vendors to provide and install twenty-two (22) protective driver door shields for mass transit buses operated by the METRA Transit System.

**4. Dumpster/Roll Off Container Rental and Servicing (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0016**

**Scope of Bid**

The Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia (the City) is seeking vendors to provide dumpsters/roll-off containers on a rental basis, to include servicing the equipment on an “as needed” basis. Services will be procured both during the week and on weekends.

The contract term will be for two (2) years, with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods.

**5. PI 0011435 – Metra Park and Ride Facility – RFB No. 23-0019**

**Scope of Bid**

Provide a park and ride facility for METRA Transit System. The project consists of grading a vacant lot and installing a parking lot and features for METRA Transit System. The project location is 1646 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue in Columbus, GA.

### **December 9, 2022**

**1. Grounds Maintenance Services (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0013**

**Scope of RFP**

Provide routine grounds maintenance services on a weekly, monthly and yearly basis, to include fertilizing, weekly mowing, edging, weed control, irrigation, pruning, mulching, disease and insect control, etc. The Public Works Department manages one hundred and eleven (111) grounds maintenance sites within nine contract areas in Muscogee County. These areas enhance the appearance of major road arteries and high visibility areas and improve the quality of life for citizens.

The initial term of the contract will be for two years, with the option to renew for three additional twelve-month periods. Contract renewal shall be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.



**2. Court Reporter Services for Recorder's Court (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0014**  
**Scope of RFP**

Columbus Consolidated Government (the City) is requesting proposals for court reporter services for all preliminary felony hearings at Recorder's Court. The court reporter shall also provide services for Advisement of Rights sessions that are held at 8 A.M. on Saturdays and some holidays. The services will be procured on an as-needed basis, and the contract shall commence on February 1, 2023 (date subject to change). **Existing City employees are prohibited from providing court reporting services for Recorder's Court.**

The initial term of the contract will be for two years, with the option to renew for three additional twelve-month periods. Contract renewal shall be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Mayor Henderson entertained a motion to go into Executive Session to discuss matters of litigation and personnel as requested earlier in the meeting by City Attorney Fay. Mayor Pro Tem Allen made a motion to go into Executive Session, seconded by Councilor House and carried unanimously by the nine members present, with Councilor Barnes being absent for the meeting, and the time being 11:46 a.m.

There were no votes taken during the Executive Session.

With there no longer being a physical quorum present, the meeting was declared adjourned at 12:46 p.m. with Councilor Davis having left the meeting and Councilor Barnes being absent for the meeting.

---

Sandra T. Davis, CMC  
 Clerk of Council  
 Council of Columbus, Georgia

**File Attachments for Item:**

4. A Resolution expressing appreciation of the Columbus Council for meritorious service rendered Columbus by Councilor Evelyn "Mimi" Woodson. (Columbus Council)

## RESOLUTION

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A Resolution expressing appreciation of the Columbus Council for meritorious service rendered Columbus by Councilor Evelyn “Mimi” Woodson.

**WHEREAS**, Evelyn “Mimi” Woodson was born in Manati, Puerto Rico and spent her early childhood with her family in New York, Chicago and eventually settling in Milwaukee, Wisconsin; and

**WHEREAS**, while continuing with her higher education, she joined the Wisconsin National Guard and after serving as a part-time soldier, she entered the United States Army and faithfully served her country for fifteen years; and

**WHEREAS**, she realized successes in her military career and was recognized for her contributions. Among her military decorations, she received the Good Conduct Medal with two Oak Leaf Clusters and the Army Commendation Medal; and

**WHEREAS**, Councilor Woodson was the successful business owner of Kids-N-Things, which became the community central point for the youth and emphasized the importance of civic connection; and

**WHEREAS**, the loyalty to her community led to Councilor Woodson’s aspiration to become a member of Council after living in Columbus, Georgia for two years. Councilor Woodson believed this was the most effective way to make a difference in her community and the voters in District Seven agreed that she would be the best candidate for the job; thereby, electing her to this post; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 3, 1995, Councilor Evelyn “Mimi” Woodson took her Oath of Office and assumed her official duties as a member of Council. With this accomplishment, she made her mark on history by becoming the first Latino to be elected as a City Councilor for the City of Columbus and would thereafter be re-elected six more times; and

**WHEREAS**, after completing the required Newly Elected Officials training, she continued to increase her knowledge of governmental affairs by completing three levels of Certification, which included; Certificate of Recognition, Certificate of Achievement and Certificate of Excellence through The Harold F. Holz Municipal Training Institute for Elected Officials on April 2, 2004; and,

**WHEREAS**, Councilor Evelyn “Mimi” Woodson used the experience gained and platform available to her to be an active and productive member of organizations; such as, CAD or Columbus Against Drugs, Winterfield on the Move, American Red Cross, South Columbus Revitalization, Georgia Municipal Association, National League of Cities, Community Advancement and past president of HELO or Hispanic Elected Officials, GALEO or Georgia Association of Latino Elected Officials Executive Board of Directors, Community Warriors, American Legion, Tri-City Latino Association and Columbus Steam Center; and

**WHEREAS**, she has been recognized for her hard work and dedication during her years as a public servant by receiving the Keep Columbus Beautiful “Litter Prevention Award”, PERTY Favorite City Leader Award, Ernestine Aurelia Mack Service to Mankind Award (AKA), the Rainbow Push Coalition Woman on the Rise Award, Women of Action, The Courier Community Service Award, the Harold “Lefty” Encarnacion Community Service Award, the Dr. Ophelia DeVore Unsung Hero Honors, Mundo Hispanic Atlanta Distinguish Person of the Year, the Panamanian Association of Columbus, Georgia Mother of the Year, William H. Spencer High School Generosity in Service, Spencerian Service Award, Davis Broadcasting Women of Excellence Award, Columbus, Georgia Chapter of J.U.G.S Women of Action Honoree and, more recently, Councilor Woodson was selected as an inductee to the 2022 Class of the Illustrious Georgia Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Hall of Fame;

**WHEREAS**, with this political framework, Councilor Woodson has represented District 7 with her beliefs that there should be an equal voice for all and is deserving of the gratitude for fulfilling her commitment and promise to the community. She has empowered the citizens to strive for community progress through economic development and positive change. Therefore, her devoted efforts to making Columbus, Georgia a better place to live, work and play is worthy of special recognition by this Council.

**NOW THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS GEORGIA HEREBY RESOLVES:**

We hereby commend and congratulate Councilor Evelyn “Mimi” Woodson upon her retirement and express our deep appreciation to her for 28 years of dedicated service to the constituency of District 7, the City of Columbus, the State of Georgia and our nation. We wish her all the best as she embarks on the next chapter in her life and for lifelong happiness and serenity in her retirement.

Let a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to Councilor Evelyn “Mimi” Woodson.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the 13th day of December 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen	voting _____
Councilor Barnes	voting _____
Councilor Crabb	voting _____
Councilor Davis	voting _____
Councilor Garrett	voting _____
Councilor House	voting _____
Councilor Huff	voting _____
Councilor Thomas	voting _____
Councilor Tucker	voting _____
Councilor Woodson	voting _____

---

**Sandra T. Davis**  
Clerk of Council

---

**B. H. “Skip” Henderson, III**  
Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**1. 2nd Reading-** An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to insert a new code section creating entertainment district(s) in which open containers of alcoholic beverages are permitted in certain circumstances; and for other purposes. (as amended) (Councilors Woodson and Garrett)

## AN ORDINANCE

NO.

An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to specify the conditions governing entertainment district(s) in which open containers of alcoholic beverages are permitted in certain circumstances; to establish such an entertainment district at Highside Market; and for other purposes.

THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

## SECTION 1.

Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code is hereby amended by adding a new code section 3-15.1 which reads as follows:

**~~"Outdoor consumption of alcoholic beverages permitted—Entertainment District.~~** Notwithstanding the provisions of Columbus Code Section 14-5.1 of this Code, the consumption of alcoholic beverages on the streets, sidewalks, and certain other outdoor areas to which the public has access will be allowed in an entertainment district in accordance with the provisions set forth below:

(1) *For the purposes of this chapter only, an entertainment district is defined as follows:* A specifically authorized and pedestrian oriented area of the city established by this Ordinance, as it may from time to time be amended, that allows those establishments with valid alcohol licenses within such area to dispense and/or serve an alcoholic beverage for "carry out" purposes provided all other laws, rules and ordinances as well as the requirements of this code section are followed.

(2) *Sales for carry out.* Within the entertainment district, any establishment licensed to sell alcoholic beverages is authorized to dispense an alcoholic beverage for removal from the licensed premises, "carry out", so long as the beverage is in a shatter proof container that bears the commercially printed sticker or other method of identification required by the party designated as the responsible party for the entertainment district. No person shall remove more than one (1) such open container per person from the licensed premises at a time. This limitation shall not apply to sales of sealed containers by an establishment holding and off premises license.

(3) *Limited to one open container with maximum of 16 fluid ounces.* Within the entertainment district, no container in which an alcoholic beverage is dispensed and removed from the licensed premises and opened shall exceed 16 fluid ounces in size. No person shall hold in possession on the streets and sidewalks, rights-of-way, parking lots or in other public places within an entertainment district any open alcoholic beverage container which exceeds this size limit, nor shall any person be in possession of more than one open container at any time.

(4) *Drinking from shatter proof container.* It shall be unlawful within the entertainment district for any person to drink or attempt to drink any alcoholic beverage from a container that may shatter and/or create hazardous by breaking, or to possess or to possess such containers on the streets, sidewalks, rights-of-way, and/or parking lots, whether public or private. Patrons, guests or members of a licensee may not exit the licensed premises with open glass containers of alcoholic beverages. All alcoholic beverages sold for consumption outside the licensed premises shall be contained in shatter resistant containers

(5) *Purchase from licensed premises within the entertainment district only.* Alcoholic beverages consumed pursuant to this code section must be purchased from a licensed alcoholic beverage establishment within the entertainment district. Patrons, guests or members of a licensee in the district may exit the licensed premises with open containers of alcoholic beverages and consume alcoholic beverages anywhere within the confines of the district, but may not enter the interior of any business or other establishment open to the public in the district except a licensed on-premise establishment that sold the customer that "carry out" beverage. No alcoholic beverages purchased or brought from outside of the entertainment district shall be allowed in open containers in the entertainment district.

(6) *Consumption limited to certain areas in the entertainment district.* No alcoholic beverage purchased pursuant to this code section and opened within the entertainment district may be consumed outside of the entertainment district, and no alcohol may be taken into the interior of any private business establishment which is open to the public for business or recreational purposes within the entertainment district except those "carry out beverages" which were purchased at the same licensed establishment. Nothing in this ordinance or any resolution enacting a entertainment district shall be construed as to allow the possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages upon any sidewalk adjacent to a church or school or in city parks or



recreation buildings unless such areas are the subject of a special event permit approved by the Columbus Consolidated Government.

(7) *Lawful hours for open containers.* Unless authorized by a special event permit approved by the Columbus Consolidated Government, no alcoholic beverage purchased within the entertainment district pursuant to this provision shall be consumed within the entertainment district on the streets, sidewalks, rights-of-way, and/or parking lots, whether public or private, prior to 11:00 a.m. or later than 11:00 p.m., Sunday through Saturday.

(8) *Consumption of Alcoholic Beverages in a Motor Vehicle Prohibited.* Unless specifically permitted by Columbus Code Section 3-15, it shall be unlawful for any person to consume any alcoholic beverages while in the confines of a motor vehicle while the motor vehicle is located upon any public street, parking lot or other place to which the public has or is permitted to have access within an entertainment district.

(9) *Boundaries and Responsible Parties of Established Entertainment Districts:* Any ordinance creating an entertainment district in accordance with this code section shall contain specifically defined boundaries of the entertainment district and designate the responsible party to carry out the duties identified in this code section. Any change in the designated responsible party will be approved by ordinance of Council.

## SECTION 2.

Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code is amended by adding a new section 3-15.2 which reads as follows:

The following entertainment district(s) are here by created:

(1) Highside Market Entertainment District- inside the boundaries of Parcel ID 004 004 001, 211 13<sup>th</sup> Street all as more particularly shown on the map attached below. Highside Cotton, LLC will be the responsible party for the distribution of commercial printed stickers or other means for identifying qualified open containers in this District. Any change in the designated responsible party shall be subject to the approval of Council.



### SECTION 3.

All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

-----

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held on the 6th day of December, 2022; introduced a second time at a regular meeting of said council held on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_ members of Council.

Councilor Allen	voting _____
Councilor Baker	voting _____
Councilor Barnes	voting _____

Councilor Davis	voting	_____
Councilor Garrett	voting	_____
Councilor Huff	voting	_____
Councilor Thomas	voting	_____
Councilor Tucker	voting	_____
Councilor Woodson	voting	_____

---

Sandra T. Davis  
Clerk of Council

---

B.H. "Skip" Henderson, III  
Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**2. 2nd Reading-** An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to define Tour Service Alcohol Permits; to provide conditions for their operation and establish exceptions to the code sections pertaining to open containers and brown bagging of alcoholic beverages, and for other purposes. (as amended)(Councilor Woodson)

**AMENDED****AN ORDINANCE****NO.**

An Ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code pertaining to alcoholic beverages to define Tour Service Alcohol Permits; to provide conditions for their operation and establish exceptions to the code sections pertaining to open containers and brown bagging of alcoholic beverages, and for other purposes.

**THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION 1.**

Chapter 3 of the Columbus Code is hereby amended by adding a new code section 3-1(pp) which reads as follows:

**“Section 3-1 Definitions**

(pp) *Tour Service Vehicle* is a vehicle owned by a business licensed in Columbus, Georgia which is in the business of carrying passengers for hire or offering to carry passengers for hire through the streets in the Uptown Zoning District designated on the map below, when the primary purpose of such vehicle is not transportation but touring and sight-seeing, whether such vehicle is motorized or not.

**AMENDED**



## AMENDED

The owner of any Tour Service Vehicle may apply for a Tour Service Alcohol Permit which will allow passengers to open and consume sealed alcoholic beverage containers of less than 16oz. in size while on the Tour Service Vehicle as long as the following conditions are met:

- 1) The owner of the Tour Service Vehicle must obtain a permit through the business license office of the Columbus Finance Department paying a regulatory fee of \$1,000 for each calendar year beginning January 1, 2023. The fee will cover all vehicles owned by the licensed business that are operated within the routes specified above.
- 2) At the time of obtaining the permit, the Owner will provide proof of liability insurance in an amount of at least \$500,000 per occurrence.
- 3) The operator of the Tour Service Vehicle will check the identification of all passengers boarding the Tour Service Vehicle with alcohol to ascertain that they are twenty-one years of age if the consumption of alcohol is to be permitted on the trip. When alcohol is to be permitted on a tour, the operator will display an indicator as specified by the Finance Department on the vehicle showing that the tour is one on which alcohol is permitted.
- 4) The operator of the Tour Service Vehicle will be responsible for ensuring that no passenger exits the Tour Service Vehicle with an open container of alcohol unless they are exiting into an area where open containers are permitted.
- 5) The operator of the Tour Service Vehicle will be responsible for ensuring that no passenger exits the vehicle in a drunk and disorderly manner.
- 6) In addition to any immediate action taken for violation for any other ordinance of the consolidated government, if it is established that there are more than three (3) violations of the standards set forth above have occurred in a calendar year, then the Tour Service Alcohol Permit will not be available for renewal for the following calendar year.”

## SECTION 2.

Columbus Code Section 3-15 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Section 3-15 to read as follows:

### **“Sec. 3-15. Open containers of alcoholic beverages, consuming alcoholic beverages in motor vehicles.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to consume alcoholic beverages or to have in his or her possession any open container or package of alcoholic beverages while aboard any motor vehicle operated or parked on any public street or public property or on any private property open to public access or vehicular traffic unless (i) such person is a passenger in a motor vehicle driven by a hired chauffeur or other driver which is licensed by the city to operate a motor vehicle for hire or is a passenger aboard a chartered carrier or a carrier wherein the possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages is allowed by law, (ii) a person is

AMENDED

bringing a sealed container onto a Tour Service Vehicle as defined by Section 3-1 (pp) when permitted by the driver of that vehicle, or (iii) such open container or package is in the trunk of the motor vehicle or kept in a locked glove compartment or in some other area of the vehicle not normally occupied by the driver or passengers; a container or package shall be deemed open when the original seal is broken, and any receptacle with an open top or with a straw shall be classified as an open container or package. Provided; however, nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the sale of mixed drinks by an on-premises licensee in an approved container for carryout in compliance with the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 3-3-11.”

SECTION 3.

Columbus Code Section 3-16 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new Section 3-16 to read as follows:

**“Sec. 3-16. "Brown-bagging" prohibited.**

- (a) No business shall permit persons, other than alcoholic beverage wholesalers or licensed caterers, to carry or bring alcoholic beverages onto its premises. This shall not include alcoholic beverages which are brought in sealed containers onto a Tour Service Vehicle as defined in Columbus Code Section 3-1 (pp)
- (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), licensees holding a valid brown-bagging permit as of November 1, 2003 shall be entitled to renew such permit by April 1 of each year, but such permits shall not be transferable to any other licensee, person, or business.”

SECTION 4.

All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5.

This Ordinance shall become effective upon signature by the Mayor; however, the \$1,000 license fee for a Tour Service Alcohol Permit will not take effect until January 1, 2023.

-----

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held on the 6th day of December, 2022; introduced a second time at a regular meeting of said council held on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_ members of Council.

Councilor Allen	voting _____
Councilor Baker	voting _____
Councilor Barnes	voting _____
Councilor Davis	voting _____
Councilor Garrett	voting _____
Councilor Huff	voting _____



**AMENDED**

Councilor Thomas voting \_\_\_\_\_

Councilor Tucker voting \_\_\_\_\_

Councilor Woodson voting \_\_\_\_\_

---

Sandra T. Davis  
Clerk of Council

---

B.H. "Skip" Henderson, III  
Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**3. 2nd Reading-** FY22 FINAL BUDGET AMENDMENT: Approve an Ordinance amending the budgets for the Fiscal Year 2022 by appropriating amounts in each fund for various operational activities. (Budget Review Committee)

**AN ORDINANCE****NO.**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGETS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 BEGINNING JULY 1, 2021 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2022, FOR CERTAIN FUNDS OF THE CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, APPROPRIATING AMOUNTS SHOWN IN EACH FUND FOR VARIOUS ACTIVITIES; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

**THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:****SECTION 1.**

1. The General Fund expenditure budget in the amount of \$169,274,037 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$0 to remain as \$169,274,037 and the revenue budget in amount of \$161,082,401 is hereby increased by \$17,683,000 to \$178,807,966 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
2. The Medical Center Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$14,808,633 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$1,116,367 to \$15,925,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
3. The Community Development Block Grant expenditure budget in the amount of \$2,500,082 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$1,191,029 to \$3,691,111 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
4. The UDAG Fund expenditure budget in the amount of \$15,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby decreased by \$9,000 to \$6,000 and the revenue budget in the amount of \$0 is hereby increased by \$6,000 to \$6,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
5. The Multi-Governmental Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$7,485,945 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby decreased by \$666,326 to \$6,819,619 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
6. The American Rescue Plan Fiscal Recovery Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$0 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$39,241,019 to \$39,241,019 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
7. The Hotel/Motel Tax Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$2,800,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$3,220,735 to \$6,020,735 for the departments listed on the attached chart.

8. The County Drug Abuse Treatment Fund expenditure budget in the amount of \$68,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$15,865 to \$83,865 for the departments listed on the attached chart for the departments listed on the attached chart.
9. The VICE/Special Operations Forfeiture Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$150,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$150,000 to \$300,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
10. The Recorder's Court Technology Fee Fund expenditure budget in the amount of \$2,866 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$1,143 to \$4,000 and the revenue budget in the amount of \$0 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$4,000 to \$4,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
11. The TAD#2 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue/Liberty District Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$120,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$30,000 to \$150,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
12. The TAD#3 Uptown District Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$1,200,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$300,000 to \$1,500,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
13. The TAD#5 Midtown West District Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$175,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$15,000 to \$190,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
14. The TAD#8 South Columbus River District Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$1,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$1,000 to \$2,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
15. The 2021 Sales Tax Proceeds Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$0 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$11,613,390 to \$11,613,390 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
16. The TSPLOST Discretionary Fund revenue budget in the amount of \$2,900,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$600,000 to \$3,500,000 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
17. The Columbus Building Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$0 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$46,436,710 to \$46,436,710 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
18. The Columbus Building Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$0 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$5,552,648 to \$5,552,648 for the departments listed on the attached chart.

19. The General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022 Fund expenditure and revenue budget in the amount of \$0 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, is hereby increased by \$150,863,001 to \$150,863,001 for the departments listed on the attached chart.
20. Each budget increase provided herein is to be funded with fund balances and various revenue sources of the accounting fund for those funds that are being affected by stated actions.
21. Within the overall budget limitations, authority is hereby delegated to the City Manager, or the Finance Director when acting on the authority delegated by the City Manager, to effect such intra-fund transfers of appropriation and revenue anticipation as may be deemed necessary to the effective performance and delivery of services approved herein.
22. The minimum budget requirements set forth in O.C.G.A. Title 36, Chapter 81, are hereby adopted.

## SECTION 2.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

\_\_\_\_\_

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held on the 6th day of December, 2022; introduced a second time at a regular meeting held on the 13th day of December, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

## FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT

Item #3.

Fund	Original Expenditure Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Revenue Offset	FY22 Amendment	Pay Plan	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
<b>OPERATING FUNDS</b>									
0101 General Fund	\$164,490,530	\$2,001,723	\$581,644	\$42,585	\$2,157,555	\$0	\$169,274,037	\$0	\$169,274,037
0102 2009 Other LOST Public Safety Fund	30,805,603	1,917,564	0	0	5,613,467	0	38,336,634	0	38,336,634
0109 2009 Other LOST Infrastructure Fund	11,175,000	1,944,376	0	0	72,642	0	13,192,017	0	13,192,017
0202 Stormwater (Sewer) Fund	7,482,843	103,178	0	0	78,332	0	7,664,353	0	7,664,353
0203 Paving Fund	16,117,840	85,044	0	0	232,079	0	16,434,963	0	16,434,963
0204 Medical Center Fund	14,808,633	0	0	0	0	0	14,808,633	1,116,367	15,925,000
0207 Integrated Waste Fund	13,191,200	550,718	0	0	34,075	0	13,775,993	0	13,775,993
0209 E911	4,121,365	53,747	0	0	0	0	4,175,112	0	4,175,112
0230 Economic Development Authority	2,609,053	0	0	0	0	0	2,609,053	0	2,609,053
0405 Debt Service	11,928,758	0	0	0	0	0	11,928,758	0	11,928,758
0751 METRA	10,727,588	4,872,924	0	0	33,316	0	15,633,828	0	15,633,828
0753 Trade Center	2,978,592	0	0	0	339,479	0	3,318,071	0	3,318,071
0755 Bull Creek Golf Course	1,505,000	0	0	0	26,311	0	1,531,311	0	1,531,311
0756 Oxbow Creek Golf Course	521,850	0	0	0	6,551	0	528,401	0	528,401
0757 Civic Center	4,089,138	326,388	0	0	1,976,416	0	6,391,942	0	6,391,942
<b>TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS</b>	<b>\$296,552,993</b>	<b>\$11,855,662</b>	<b>\$581,644</b>	<b>\$42,585</b>	<b>\$10,570,222</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$319,603,106</b>	<b>\$1,116,367</b>	<b>\$320,719,473</b>
<b>OTHER NON-OPERATING FUNDS</b>									
0210 CDBG Fund	\$1,636,720	\$863,362	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,082	\$1,191,029	\$3,691,111
0211 UDAG Fund	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	-9,000	6,000
0213 HOME Fund	1,017,325	219,304	0	0	0	0	1,236,629	0	1,236,629
0216 Multi-Government Project Fund	7,297,008	188,937	0	0	0	0	7,485,945	-666,326	6,819,619
0218 American Rescue Plan Act Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,241,019	39,241,019
0222 Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	2,800,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,800,000	3,220,735	6,020,735
0223 Police Forfeiture Fund	150,000	30,587	0	0	0	0	180,587	0	180,587
0224 County Drug Abuse Treatment Fund	68,000	0	0	0	0	0	68,000	15,865	83,865
0225 VICE/ Special Operations Forfeiture Fund	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000	300,000
0235 Recorder's Court Technology Fee Fund	0	2,866	0	0	0	0	2,866	1,134	4,000
0236 TAD #1 Benning Technology Park Fund	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,000	0	8,000
0237 TAD #2 6th Ave/Liberty District Fund	120,000	0	0	0	0	0	120,000	30,000	150,000
0238 TAD #3 Uptown District Fund	1,200,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,200,000	300,000	1,500,000
0240 TAD #5 MidTown West District Fund	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	15,000	190,000
0243 TAD #8 South Columbus River District Fund	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	2,000
0440 2021 SPLOST Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,613,390	11,613,390
0510 Transportation SPLOST	37,550,000	0	0	0	0	0	37,550,000	0	37,550,000
0542 Lease Purchase Pools Fund	0	3,710,264	0	0	0	0	3,710,264	0	3,710,264
0565 CBA Bond Series 2022A Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,436,710	46,436,710
0566 CBA Bond Series 2022B Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,552,648	5,552,648
0568 GO Bond Series 2022 Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,863,001	150,863,001
0860 Risk Management Fund	5,341,926	0	0	0	0	0	5,341,926	0	5,341,926
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING FUNDS</b>	<b>\$57,529,979</b>	<b>\$5,015,321</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$62,545,300</b>	<b>\$257,956,205</b>	<b>\$320,501,505</b>

FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
GENERAL FUND 0101

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Revenue Offsets	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
100 COUNCIL	\$595,238				5,272	13,825	\$614,335		\$614,335.00
110 MAYOR	\$610,505		25,000		7,029	15,673	\$658,207		\$658,207.00
120 CITY ATTORNEY	\$1,707,401				6,443	50,730	\$1,764,574	607,964	\$2,372,538.00
130 CITY MANAGER	\$1,577,890	1,383		3,008	32,216	104,469	\$1,718,966		\$1,718,966.19
200 FINANCE	\$2,585,215	1,454			49,203	43,043	\$2,678,915	(27,621)	\$2,651,294.00
210 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	\$6,077,510	291,074	25,411		61,077	40,157	\$6,495,229	(400,000)	\$6,095,229.00
220 HUMAN RESOURCES	\$2,424,760				19,330	23,101	\$2,467,191		\$2,467,191.00
240 INSPECTION & CODES	\$2,300,517	27,963			46,414	36,288	\$2,411,182		\$2,411,182.00
242 PLANNING	\$305,818				7,029	4,247	\$317,094		\$317,094.00
245 COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT	\$154,183					9,108	\$163,291	7,362	\$170,653.00
250 ENGINEERING	\$1,975,480	58,589			21,673	15,862	\$2,071,604		\$2,071,604.00
260 PUBLIC WORKS	\$8,951,534	395,149			203,872	85,934	\$9,636,489	(300,000)	\$9,336,489.00
270 PARKS AND RECREATION	\$11,639,397	374,335			123,008	97,778	\$12,234,518	(700,000)	\$11,534,518.00
280 COOPERATIVE EXTENSION	\$137,865						\$137,865		\$137,865.00
290 BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS	\$3,024,573	20,892			43,495	48,567	\$3,137,527		\$3,137,527.00
400 POLICE	\$27,482,865	366,920			103,280	412,289	\$28,365,354	(1,907,964)	\$26,457,390.00
410 FIRE & EMS	\$25,750,948	88,521			51,949	358,428	\$26,249,846	1,300,000	\$27,549,846.00
420 MCP	\$8,314,734	205,835		30,000	4,100	99,614	\$8,654,283	(130,000)	\$8,524,283.00
450 HOMELAND SECURITY	\$18,322						\$18,322		\$18,322.00
500 SUPERIOR COURT	\$7,658,462	8,071			130,168	109,702	\$7,906,403	(270,000)	\$7,636,403.00
510 STATE COURT	\$1,827,812				26,359	29,908	\$1,884,079		\$1,884,079.00
520 PUBLIC DEFENDER	\$2,113,156				14,058	7,919	\$2,135,133		\$2,135,133.00
530 MUNICIPAL COURT	\$1,162,041				24,602	17,999	\$1,204,642		\$1,204,642.00
540 PROBATE COURT	\$558,820				9,958	8,474	\$577,252		\$577,252.00
550 SHERIFF	\$28,328,516	140,308		9,577	44,426	309,922	\$28,832,749	100,000	\$28,932,749.00
560 TAX COMMISSIONER	\$1,848,480				41,951	24,895	\$1,915,326		\$1,915,326.00
570 CORONER	\$366,599				1,757	5,261	\$373,617	20,259	\$393,876.00
580 RECORDER'S COURT	\$1,135,124				23,430	16,089	\$1,174,643		\$1,174,643.00
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$13,674,226	16,129	531,233		1,055,456	(1,990,275)	\$13,286,769	1,700,000	\$14,986,768.60
610 PARKING MANAGEMENT	\$182,539	5,100				993	\$188,632		\$188,632.00
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>\$164,490,530</b>	<b>\$2,001,723</b>	<b>\$581,644</b>	<b>\$42,585</b>	<b>\$2,157,555</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$169,274,037</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$169,274,037</b>
REVENUE**	\$161,082,401			42,585			\$161,124,986	17,683,000	\$178,807,986
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$3,408,129						\$3,408,129	-\$3,408,129	\$0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$164,490,530</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$42,585</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$164,533,115</b>	<b>\$14,274,871</b>	<b>\$178,807,986</b>

FY22 Carryovers (Reserved from FY21)

\$25,000 - Mayor - Martin Luther King Event Donations

\$25,411 - Information Technology - Final lasWorld Software Implementation Payment

\$531,233 - Miscellaneous - Demolitions/Lot Clearings For Blight Reduction Initiative and Whitewater Reserve usage per Resolution# 338-21

FY22 Revenue Offsets

\$3,008 - City Manager - HUB Cities Conference Donations

\$30,000 - MCP - Equipment Purchase using Prison Commissary Funds

\$9,577 - Sheriff - Equipment Purchase using Jail Commissary Funds

FY22 Amendments

\$229,315 - Various Departments - COVID Expenditure Reimbursements From CARES Reserves

\$909,200 - Various Departments - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements from CARES Reserves

\$444,401 - Miscellaneous - Transfer To Various Funds for Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements from CARES Reserves

\$574,639 - Miscellaneous - Software Licensing for Security Cameras from CARES Reserves

Final Changes - Departments over budget

City Attorney - Litigation expenses

Real Estate - Various expenses related to the maintenance of Legacy Terrace - Offset with Revenue

Fire & EMS - Utilities, Auto Parts & Supplies, Fuel and Public Safety Bonuses

Probate Court - Various expenses

Sheriff - Inmate medical expenses

Coroner - Various expenses

Non-Departmental - Allowance for Bad Debt

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**2009 Other Local Option Sales Tax Public Safety Fund 0102**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Revenue Offsets	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
110 Crime Prevention	\$843,795				1,757	1,438	\$846,990		\$846,990
260 Public Works	\$130,945						\$130,945		\$130,945
270 Parks & Rec	\$50,067						\$50,067		\$50,067
400 Police	\$12,296,500	613,139			344,655	104,854	\$13,359,147		\$13,359,147
410 Fire	\$4,317,743	700,000			3,886,543	16,209	\$8,920,495		\$8,920,495
420 MCP	\$1,055,069					3,803	\$1,058,872		\$1,058,872
500 District Attorney	\$137,014				2,343	2,302	\$141,659		\$141,659
500 Clerk of Superior Court	\$45,051					720	\$45,771		\$45,771
510 State Court	\$230,241				5,272	3,650	\$239,163		\$239,163
520 Public Defender	\$158,875						\$158,875		\$158,875
530 Marshal	\$0						\$0		\$0
530 Clerk of Municipal Court	\$119,009					1,882	\$120,891		\$120,891
540 Probate Court	\$46,029				1,757	738	\$48,524		\$48,524
550 Sheriff	\$3,784,713				1,044,028	27,563	\$4,856,304		\$4,856,304
570 Coroner	\$11,554						\$11,554		\$11,554
580 Recorder's Court	\$88,172				1,757	1,405	\$91,334		\$91,334
590 Non-Categorical	\$7,486,974	604,425			325,355	(164,564)	\$8,252,190		\$8,252,190
610 METRA	\$3,852						\$3,852		\$3,852
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$30,805,603</b>	<b>\$1,917,564</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,613,467</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$38,336,634</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$38,336,634</b>
REVENUE	\$26,075,000						\$26,075,000		\$26,075,000
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$4,730,603						\$4,730,603		\$4,730,603
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$30,805,603</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,805,603</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,805,603</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$12,886 - Various Departments - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$344,654.50 - Police - Use of Fund Balance for Vesta 7 E-911 System Upgrade per Res# 040-21

\$3,886,543 - Fire/EMS - Use of Fund Balance for 5 Fire Trucks & Emergency Operation Center Upgrade

\$1,044,028 - Sheriff - Use of Fund Balance for 10 Pursuit Vehicles, Jail Wedge Locks, & Jail Access Control

\$123,425.48 - Non-Categorical - Land/Building Purchase for Fire Station# 8 Expansion per Res# 305-21

\$52,651.25 - Non-Categorical - Land/Building Purchase for Fire Station# 4 Expansion per Res# 388-21

\$51,700 - Non-Categorical - Jail Site Master Plan per Res# 350-21

\$97,578.36 - Non-Categorical - Jail Shower Wall Repairs per Res# 299-21



**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**2009 Other Local Option Sales Tax Infrastructure Fund 0109**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Revenue Offsets	FY22 Amendments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
210 Information Technology	\$601,088	59,945				\$661,033		\$661,033
250 Roads/Bridges	\$1,500,000	700,716				\$2,200,716		\$2,200,716
250 Stormwater	\$700,000	298,836				\$998,836		\$998,836
260 Facilities	\$1,500,000	884,879			\$72,642	\$2,457,521		\$2,457,521
590 Non-Categorical	\$6,873,912					\$6,873,912		\$6,873,912
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,175,000</b>	<b>\$1,944,376</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$72,642</b>	<b>\$13,192,017</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,192,017</b>
REVENUE	\$11,175,000					\$11,175,000		\$11,175,000
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$0							
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,175,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,175,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,175,000</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$72,642 - Public Works - Government Center Life Safety Improvements Change Orders

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
STORMWATER (SEWER) FUND 0202**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
250 ENGINEERING	\$770,390	3,095		9,958	\$9,579	\$793,022		\$793,022
260 PUBLIC WORKS	\$3,175,353	100,084		68,374	38,519	\$3,382,330		\$3,382,330
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$3,537,100				(48,098)	\$3,489,002		\$3,489,002
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,482,843</b>	<b>\$103,178</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$78,332</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,664,353</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,664,353</b>
REVENUE	\$5,682,843			\$78,332		\$5,761,175		\$5,761,175
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$1,800,000					\$1,800,000		
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,482,843</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$78,332</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,561,175</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,761,175</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$78,332 - Various Departments - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
PAVING FUND 0203**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
250 ENGINEERING	\$1,283,181	1,388		26,606	14,484	\$1,325,659		\$1,325,659
260 PUBLIC WORKS	\$12,363,779	83,656		205,473	112,582	\$12,765,490		\$12,765,490
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$2,470,880				(127,066)	\$2,343,814		\$2,343,814
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,117,840</b>	<b>\$85,044</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$232,079</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$16,434,963</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$16,434,963</b>
REVENUE	\$16,117,840			\$232,079		\$16,349,919		\$16,349,919
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,117,840</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$232,079</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$16,349,919</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$16,349,919</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$222,460 - Various Departments - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$9,619 - Engineering - Executive Pay Adjustment

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
MEDICAL CENTER FUND 0204**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
200 MEDICAL CENTER	\$14,808,633					\$14,808,633	\$1,116,367	\$15,925,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,808,633</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,808,633</b>	<b>\$1,116,367</b>	<b>\$15,925,000</b>
REVENUE	\$14,808,633					\$14,808,633	\$1,116,367	\$15,925,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,808,633</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,808,633</b>	<b>\$1,116,367</b>	<b>\$15,925,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
INTEGRATED WASTE FUND 0207**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
260 PUBLIC WORKS	\$10,266,676	550,718		34,075	85,507	\$10,936,976		\$10,936,976
270 PARKS & RECREATION	\$97,096				703	\$97,799		\$97,799
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$2,827,428				(86,210)	\$2,741,218		\$2,741,218
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$13,191,200</b>	<b>\$550,718</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$34,075</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,775,993</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,775,993</b>
REVENUE	\$13,191,200			-\$968,525		\$12,222,675		\$12,222,675
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$0			\$1,002,600		\$1,002,600		
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$13,191,200</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$34,075</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,225,275</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$12,222,675</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$34,075 - Various Departments - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$1,002,600 - Public Works - Use of Fund Reserves for Fee Waiver per Ord# 21-048

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**E911 FUND 0209**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
400 E911	\$3,869,578	53,747			38,020	\$3,961,345		\$3,961,345
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$251,787				(38,020)	\$213,767		\$213,767
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,121,365</b>	<b>\$53,747</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,175,112</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,175,112</b>
REVENUE	\$4,121,365					\$4,121,365		\$4,121,365
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,121,365</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,121,365</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,121,365</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND 0230**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$2,609,053					\$2,609,053		\$2,609,053
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,609,053</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,609,053</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,609,053</b>
REVENUE	\$2,368,106					\$2,368,106		\$2,368,106
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$240,947					\$240,947		
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,609,053</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,609,053</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,368,106</b>

Funding for Economic Development is based on the **collection** of 0.50 mills, 0.25 mills allocated to the Development Authority.

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND 0405**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
200 DEBT SERVICE	\$11,928,758					\$11,928,758		\$11,928,758
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,928,758</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,928,758</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,928,758</b>
REVENUE	\$11,928,758					\$11,928,758		\$11,928,758
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$0					\$0		\$0
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,928,758</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,928,758</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,928,758</b>



**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
METRA TRANSPORTATION FUND 0751**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
260 PUBLIC WORKS	\$15,000					\$15,000		\$15,000
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$476,075				(73,502)	\$402,573		\$402,573
610 METRA	\$10,236,513	4,872,924		33,316	73,502	\$15,216,255		\$15,216,255
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$10,727,588</b>	<b>\$4,872,924</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$33,316</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,633,828</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,633,828</b>
REVENUE	\$10,570,289			4,906,240		\$15,476,529		\$15,476,529
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$157,299					\$157,299		\$157,299
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$10,727,588</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,906,240</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,633,828</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,633,828</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$24,602 - Metra - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$8,714 - Metra - Executive Pay Adjustment

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**TRADE CENTER FUND 0753**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$170,587				(23,206)	\$147,381		\$147,381
620 TRADE CENTER	\$2,808,005			339,479	23,206	\$3,170,690		\$3,170,690
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,978,592</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$339,479</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,318,071</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,318,071</b>
REVENUE	\$2,580,150			\$339,479		\$2,919,629		\$2,919,629
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$398,442					\$398,442		\$398,442
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,978,592</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$339,479</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,318,071</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,318,071</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$29,873 - Trade Center - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$309,605.52 - Trade Center - American Rescue Plan Revenue Recovery

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**BULL CREEK GOLF COURSE FUND 0755**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$66,961				(9,634)	\$57,327		\$57,327
630 BULL CREEK	\$1,438,039			26,311	9,634	\$1,473,984		\$1,473,984
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,505,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$26,311</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,531,311</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,531,311</b>
REVENUE	\$1,505,000			\$26,311		\$1,531,311		\$1,531,311
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,505,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$26,311</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,531,311</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,531,311</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$16,987 - Bull Creek - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$7,459 - Bull Creek - Executive Pay Adjustment

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
 OXBOW CREEK GOLF COURSE FUND 0756**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$20,475				(3,370)	\$17,105		\$17,105
640 OXBOW CREEK	\$501,375			6,551	3,370	\$511,296		\$511,296
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$521,850</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,551</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$528,401</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$528,401</b>
REVENUE	\$521,850			\$6,551		\$528,401		\$528,401
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$521,850</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,551</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$528,401</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$528,401</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$4,686 - Oxbow Creek - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$1,865 - Oxbow Creek - Executive Pay Adjustment

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**CIVIC CENTER FUND 0757**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
160 CIVIC CENTER	\$3,743,263	\$326,388		1,976,416	18,710	\$6,064,777	-\$4,000	\$6,060,777
260 PUBLIC WORKS	\$125,000					\$125,000	4,000	\$129,000
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$220,875				(18,710)	\$202,165		\$202,165
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,089,138</b>	<b>\$326,388</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,976,416</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,391,942</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,391,942</b>
REVENUE	\$4,089,138			\$1,976,416		\$6,065,554		\$6,065,554
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,089,138</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,976,416</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,065,554</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,065,554</b>

FY22 Amendments

\$33,388 - Civic Center - Pandemic Pay Bonus Reimbursements

\$8,499 - Civic Center - Executive Pay Adjustment

\$1,315,318.04 - Civic Center - SBA Shuttered Venue Grant

\$619,210.96 - Civic Center - American Rescue Plan Revenue Recovery

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**CDBG FUND 0210**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
245 COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT	\$1,631,860	863,362			4,860	\$2,500,082	\$1,191,029	\$3,691,111
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$4,860				(4,860)	\$0		
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,636,720</b>	<b>\$863,362</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,500,082</b>	<b>\$1,191,029</b>	<b>\$3,691,111</b>
REVENUE	\$1,636,720			863,362		\$2,500,082		\$2,500,082
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,636,720</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$863,362</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,500,082</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,500,082</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**UDAG FUND 0211**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
VARIOUS	\$15,000					\$15,000	-\$9,000	\$6,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	<b>-\$9,000</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>
REVENUE						\$0	\$6,000	\$6,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
HOME PROGRAM FUND 0213**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
245 COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT	\$1,015,647	219,304			1,678	\$1,236,629		\$1,236,629
590 MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,678				(1,678)	\$0		
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,017,325</b>	<b>\$219,304</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,236,629</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,236,629</b>
REVENUE	\$1,017,325			\$219,304		\$1,236,629		\$1,236,629
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,017,325</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$219,304</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,236,629</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,236,629</b>



**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
MULTI-GOVERNMENTAL FUND 0216**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
VARIOUS	\$7,297,008	188,937				\$7,485,945	-\$666,326	\$6,819,619
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,297,008</b>	<b>\$188,937</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,485,945</b>	<b>-\$666,326</b>	<b>\$6,819,619</b>
REVENUE	\$7,297,008	\$0		\$188,937		\$7,485,945	-\$666,326	\$6,819,619
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,297,008</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$188,937</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,485,945</b>	<b>-\$666,326</b>	<b>\$6,819,619</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN - FISCAL RECOVERY FUND 0218**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
VARIOUS	\$0				\$0	\$0	\$39,241,019	\$39,241,019
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$39,241,019</b>	<b>\$39,241,019</b>
REVENUE	\$0					\$0	\$39,241,019	\$39,241,019
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$39,241,019</b>	<b>\$39,241,019</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND 0222**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
Various	\$2,800,000					\$2,800,000	3,220,735	\$6,020,735
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,800,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,800,000</b>	<b>\$3,220,735</b>	<b>\$6,020,735</b>
REVENUE	\$2,800,000					\$2,800,000	3,220,735	\$6,020,735
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,800,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,800,000</b>	<b>\$3,220,735</b>	<b>\$6,020,735</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**POLICE FORFEITURE FUND 0223**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
POLICE FORFEITURE	\$150,000	30,587				\$180,587		\$180,587
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$30,587</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$180,587</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$180,587</b>
REVENUE	\$150,000					\$150,000		\$150,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**COUNTY DRUG ABUSE TREATMENT FUND 0224**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
Various	\$68,000					\$68,000	15,865	\$83,865
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$68,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$68,000</b>	<b>\$15,865</b>	<b>\$83,865</b>
REVENUE	\$68,000					\$68,000		\$68,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$68,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$68,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$68,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**VICE/SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORTFEITURE FUND 0225**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
METRO	\$150,000					\$150,000	150,000	\$300,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>
REVENUE	\$150,000					\$150,000	150,000	\$300,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**RECORDER'S COURT TECHNOLOGY FEE FUND 0235**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
RECORDERS COURT	\$0	2,866				\$2,866	1,134	\$4,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,866</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,866</b>	<b>\$1,134</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>
REVENUE	\$0					\$0	4,000	\$4,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**TAD #1 - BENNING TECHNOLOGY PARK FUND 0236**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
NONDEPARTMENTAL	\$8,000					\$8,000		\$8,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$8,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,000</b>
REVENUE	\$0					\$0	8,000	\$8,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,000</b>	<b>\$8,000</b>



**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**TAD #2 - 6TH AVE/LIBERTY DISTRICT FUND 0237**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
NONDEPARTMENTAL	\$120,000					\$120,000	30,000	\$150,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>
REVENUE	\$0					\$0	150,000	\$150,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**TAD #3 - UPTOWN DISTRICT FUND 0238**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
NONDEPARTMENTAL	\$1,200,000					\$1,200,000	300,000	\$1,500,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>
REVENUE	\$0					\$0	1,500,000	\$1,500,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**TAD #5 - MIDTOWN WEST DISTRICT FUND 0240**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
NONDEPARTMENTAL	\$175,000					\$175,000	15,000	\$190,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$175,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$175,000</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>
REVENUE	\$0					\$0	190,000	\$190,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**TAD #8 - SOUTH COLUMBUS RIVER DISTRICT FUND 0242**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
NONDEPARTMENTAL	\$1,000					\$1,000	1,000	\$2,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>
REVENUE	\$0					\$0	2,000	\$2,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**2021 SALES TAX PROCEEDS FUND 0440**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
SPLOST PROCEEDS	\$0					\$0	11,613,390	\$11,613,390
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,613,390</b>	<b>\$11,613,390</b>
REVENUE	0					\$0	11,613,390	\$11,613,390
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,613,390</b>	<b>\$11,613,390</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**TSPLOST PROJECT (0510) and DISCRETIONARY FUND (0234)**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
TSPLOST Project	\$34,650,000					\$34,650,000		\$34,650,000
TSPLOST - Discretionary	\$2,900,000					\$2,900,000		\$2,900,000
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$37,550,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$37,550,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$37,550,000</b>
REVENUE	\$37,550,000					\$37,550,000	\$600,000	\$38,150,000
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$37,550,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$37,550,000</b>		<b>\$38,150,000</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**BOND AND LEASE PURCHASE POOLS FUND 0542**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
LEASE PURCHASE POOL	\$0	3,710,264				\$3,710,264		\$3,710,264
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,710,264</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,710,264</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,710,264</b>
REVENUE	0			3,710,264		\$3,710,264		\$3,710,264
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,710,264</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,710,264</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,710,264</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**COLUMBUS BUILDING AUTHORITY LEASE REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2022A FUND 0565**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
PROJECTS	\$0					\$0	46,436,710	\$46,436,710
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$46,436,710</b>	<b>\$46,436,710</b>
REVENUE	0					\$0	46,436,710	\$46,436,710
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$46,436,710</b>	<b>\$46,436,710</b>



**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**COLUMBUS BUILDING AUTHORITY LEASE REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2022B FUND 0566**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
PROJECTS	\$0					\$0	5,552,648	\$5,552,648
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,552,648</b>	<b>\$5,552,648</b>
REVENUE	0					\$0	5,552,648	\$5,552,648
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,552,648</b>	<b>\$5,552,648</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION SALES TAX BONDS, SERIES 2022 FUND 0568**

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
PROJECTS	\$0					\$0	150,863,001	\$150,863,001
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,863,001</b>	<b>\$150,863,001</b>
REVENUE	0					\$0	150,863,001	\$150,863,001
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,863,001</b>	<b>\$150,863,001</b>

**FY22 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022) BUDGET AMENDMENT  
RISK MANAGEMENT FUND 0860**

Item #3.

Department	Original Adopted Budget	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) PO Roll	(Reserved Fund Balance from FY21) Carryovers	FY22 Amendments	Pay Plan Adjustments	Mid Year Amended Budget	Final Changes	FINAL AMENDED BUDGET
220 HUMAN RESOURCES	\$5,341,926				\$0	\$5,341,926		\$5,341,926
<b>EXPENDITURE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,341,926</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,341,926</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,341,926</b>
REVENUE	5,341,926					\$5,341,926		\$5,341,926
USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$0					\$0		\$0
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,341,926</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,341,926</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,341,926</b>

## Columbus Consolidated Government Council Meeting Agenda Item

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>FY22 FINAL BUDGET AMENDMENT</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approve an Ordinance amending the budgets for the Fiscal Year 2022 by appropriating amounts in each fund for various operational activities.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	Finance Department

---

**Recommendation:** Approve an Ordinance amending the budgets for the Fiscal Year 2022 by appropriating amounts in each fund for various operational activities.

**Background:** The Council has adopted the City's Annual Operating budget and in special actions has adopted various special purpose budgets. All of these budgets appropriate funding for planned operations. During the course of the year, adjustments become necessary to increase or redistribute funding based on actions of Council, changes in departmental activities and changes in funding sources.

Staff is requesting a budget amendment to appropriate monies needed for various operational activities. As provided in the charter and state law, only Council has the authority to change spending levels. Adjustments are included in this Ordinance to reflect changes needed to complete organizational objectives. These adjustments are necessary to modify budgets to change the legal level of control at the department level as per O.C.G.A. Chapter 36. Staff is requesting adjustments for operational expenditures like administrative and operating costs for the following funds. In order to keep an accurate record of authorized spending levels and positions, this budget amendment is submitted for Council consideration.

**Analysis:** The recommended budget adjustments are outlined on the attached summary table immediately following the memorandum identifying the amount to be appropriated in each accounting fund. The appropriation will change the total approved budget of each fund as indicated in the accompanying chart.

**Financial Considerations:** None, other than as noted in the analysis.

**Legal Considerations:** Council approval is required to modify spending levels.

**Recommendations/Actions:** Approve an Ordinance amending the budgets for the Fiscal Year 2022 by appropriating amounts in each fund for various operational activities.



**File Attachments for Item:**

**4. 1st Reading-** An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 22-045 which adopted a new Classification and Compensation Plan for The Consolidated Government to revise Section 13 pertaining to education incentive pay; and for other purposes. (Mayor Pro-Tem)

## ORDINANCE

No. \_\_\_\_\_

An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 22-045 which adopted a new Classification and Compensation Plan for the Consolidated Government to revise Section 13 pertaining to education incentive pay; and for other purposes.

**THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY ORDAINS, AS FOLLOWS:**

## SECTION 1.

Section 14 of Ordinance No. 22-045 which addresses Public Safety educational incentives is hereby repealed and replaced by a new Section 14 to read as follows:

## “SECTION 14

Educational Incentive Pay for Public Safety shall be subject to the following provisions:

(a) As of November 12, 2022, all sworn employees of a Public Safety Department who have received or do receive their first associate's or bachelor's degree shall receive an educational incentive of \$625.00 for an associate degree and \$1,250 for a bachelor's degree provided that the combined incentive for both degrees shall not exceed \$1,250. The incentive shall be paid as a separate line item and not be included in the employee base compensation.

(b) As of November 12, 2022, all sworn employees of a Public Safety Department who have received their first master's degree, will continue to receive an educational incentive in the amount of \$1,250. Public safety employees currently employed and enrolled in a master's degree program on November 12, 2022, receiving their first master's degree on or before November 12, 2024, may receive the educational incentive of \$1,250 authorized prior to November 12, 2022, pursuant to this paragraph. In no event shall the employee's combined educational incentive for all degrees exceed \$2,500. The incentive shall be paid as a separate line item and not be included in the employee base compensation. No education incentive will be offered for receiving a master's degree after November 12, 2024.

(c) For purposes of this section, the following definitions and requirements shall apply:

*Accredited College or University:* An institution accredited by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, or National Student Clearinghouse.

*Associate's Degree:* An associate's degree or the educational equivalent of an associate's degree which for the purpose of applying subsection (a) above is defined as a minimum of 96 quarter hours or 63 semester hours of post-secondary education at an accredited college or university. provided said course work is above the developmental level and contains, at least: two English; one math; two science or technology; one social studies; and one humanity. This definition shall not be construed as waiving the associate or higher degree requirement for promotional qualification or any other process.

*Proof of enrollment and degree requirements:* For each educational supplement, Human Resources will verify all transcripts for proof of enrollment, receipt of the degree, and the

accreditation of the institution through the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, the National Student Clearinghouse, or an equivalent, except when an official transcript is supplied directly to Human Resources by the institution granting the degree, and Human Resources otherwise has proof of the institution's accreditation..”

## SECTION 2.

Ordinance No.22-045 together with this amendment shall be effective as of the Pay Plan Implementation Date which was established as November 12, 2022, by Resolution No. 350-22.

## SECTION 3.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

-----

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2022; and introduced for 2<sup>nd</sup> Reading at a regular meeting of said Council held on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen	voting	_____
Councilor Barnes	voting	_____
Councilor Crabb	voting	_____
Councilor Davis	voting	_____
Councilor Garrett	voting	_____
Councilor House	voting	_____
Councilor Huff	voting	_____
Councilor Thomas	voting	_____
Councilor Tucker	voting	_____
Councilor Woodson	voting	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. “Skip” Henderson, III, Mayor



**File Attachments for Item:**

5. A Resolution authorizing the appointment of a Senior Recorder and two Recorders.  
(Recorder's Court Oversight Committee)

## A RESOLUTION

NO.

### A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE APPOINTMENT OF A SENIOR RECORDER AND TWO RECORDERS.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Council is charged with appointment of Recorders and the Recorders Pro-Tem for efficient operations of the Recorder's Court of Columbus, Georgia; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council desires to appoint a full-time Senior Recorder and two Recorders of Recorder's Court based on the recommendation of the Council's Recorder's Court Oversight Committee.

### NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. This Council hereby appoints David Ranieri as the full-time Senior Recorder for the Recorder's Court of Columbus, Georgia. This appointment is for a four-year term beginning January 1, 2023. He will assume the responsibility of administrative oversight for the Court in addition to judicial responsibilities. The annual salary of the full-time Senior Recorder shall be \$120,000, plus benefits.

2. This Council appoints two additional full-time Recorders, Susan Henderson and Alonza Whitaker, as full-time judges in the Recorder's Court. These appointments are for a four-year term beginning February 26, 2023. The annual salary of each of the full-time Recorders shall be \$114,000 plus benefits.

---

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_members of said Council.

Councilor Allen	voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes	voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb	voting	_____.
Councilor Davis	voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett	voting	_____.
Councilor House	voting	_____.
Councilor Huff	voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas	voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker	voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson	voting	_____.

---

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

---

B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**1. Public Art – Riverwalk (11<sup>th</sup> Street to 12<sup>th</sup> Street)**

Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural. There are no financial obligations.

MEMORANDUM OF  
UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN  
CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT OF COLUMBUS,  
GEORGIA AND  
DRAGONFLY TRAILS, INC.

This MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (the "Agreement"), made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of December, 2022, by and between the CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA (the "City") and the DRAGONFLY TRAILS, INC. ("DFI") for a Public Art Project ("Project").

WHEREAS, DFI is a nonprofit organization that promotes recreation, transportation, and connectivity of the greenway trails in Columbus;

WHEREAS, DFI desires to improve the Riverwalk between 11<sup>th</sup> Street and 12<sup>th</sup> Street by adding public art in accordance with the Public Art Policy adopted by Council on October 27, 2020, Resolution No. 335-20.

NOW THEREFORE, in order to carry out the public purposes as set forth above, the City and DFI hereby agrees as follows:

1. City's Obligations.

- (a) The City agrees to allow DFI to utilize the Riverwalk between 11<sup>th</sup> Street and 12<sup>th</sup> Street, to add public art.
- (b) The City shall approve the plans and design of the proposed artwork prior to the start of the Project.
- (c) The City agrees to maintain the Riverwalk wall excluding the painted mural.

2. DFI's Obligations.

- (a) DFI will be fully responsible for the financial requirements of this Project.
- (b) DFI will be required to provide a traffic plan to the City Manager and the Engineering Department and get all necessary permits needed if any lane closure(s), closure/obstruction of the sidewalk area, and/or use of the right of way are required.
- (c) Should the Project not be executed in accordance with the approved concept and plans, DFI will agree to remove the non-compliant artistic material at its own expense within three business days.
- (d) DFI is responsible for all maintenance of the artwork during the period this

Agreement is in effect.

- (e) DFI will be required to coordinate with adjoining property owners/businesses in the immediate area.
- (f) DFI will obtain waiver(s) from any participant(s) working on the artwork releasing the City and DFI from any and all claims that may accrue due to personal injury or due to loss, destruction, or vandalism to the artwork, and such waivers shall be filed with the City Manager.
- (g) DFI will hold the City harmless and indemnify it for any claims dues to loss, destruction or vandalism to the art or the viaduct during the term of the Agreement.
- (h) DFI or its contractors will obtain liability and property and casualty insurance acceptable to the Finance Director.

3. Cooperation. The parties will cooperate with each other in good faith in pursuing the completion of the undertakings of the parties hereunder.

4. Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto (including third party beneficiaries) shall be governed, construed, and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Georgia.

5. Entire Agreement. This Agreement expresses the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto.

6. Severability. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections contained in this Agreement shall not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement or any part thereof.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

8. Amendments in Writing. No waiver, amendment, release, or modification of this Agreement shall be established by conduct, custom, or course of dealing, but solely by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

9. Notices. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, any notices, demands, approvals, consents, requests, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given when the writing is delivered in person or three (3) days after being mailed, if mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the City or DFI, at the addresses shown below or at such other addresses as may be furnished by the City or DFI in writing from time to time:

City: Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia  
100 Tenth Street (Zip 31901)  
P.O. Box 1340  
Columbus, Georgia 31902  
Attention: City Manager

With a copy to: City Attorney  
P.O. Box 1340  
Columbus, Georgia 31902

DFI: DRAGONFLY TRAILS,  
INC.  
1445 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31901

10. Limitation of Rights. Nothing in this Agreement express or implied, shall give to any person, other than the parties hereto and their successors and assigns hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under this Agreement.

11. Term of the Agreement. This Agreement will remain in effect for 1 year from the date first written above and can be renewed for four (4) additional one-year periods with the written approval of both parties. The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice.

COLUMBUS, GEORGIA

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Isaiah Hugley, City Manager

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

Approval as to Form:

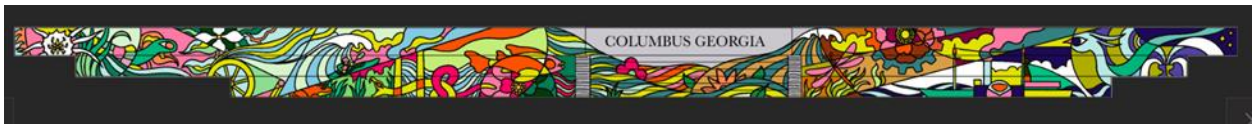
\_\_\_\_\_  
Clifton C. Fay, City Attorney

Dragonfly Trails, Inc.

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_

Becca Zajac, Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest





**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #1.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Public Art – Riverwalk (11<sup>th</sup> Street to 12<sup>th</sup> Street)</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural. There are no financial obligations.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>City Manager’s Office</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural to be located at the on the Riverwalk between 11<sup>th</sup> Street and 12<sup>th</sup> Street.

**Background:** The city has partnered with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. for public art at various locations. Improvements to the gabion basket section on the Riverwalk between 11<sup>th</sup> Street and 12<sup>th</sup> Street have been completed. This was over a \$3 million project to shore up the river bank from further erosion. This protects the combined sewer pipe under the riverwalk in this section that was failing. The Dragonfly Trails, Inc. desires to add public to this new amenity along the riverwalk.

**Analysis:** Dragonfly Trails, Inc. will be financially responsible for all aspects of this project. They will be required to provide a traffic plan of the sidewalk area and use of the right of way and any applicable permits. They are also responsible for all maintenance of the mural on the wall during the period this contract is in effect and the city will be responsible for any general maintenance of the structure. They will be required to coordinate with adjoining property owners/businesses in the immediate area. They will obtain waiver(s) from any participant(s) working on the wall releasing the City from any and all claims during the term of the Agreement.

**Financial Considerations:** There are no financial obligations.

**Legal Considerations:** The City Attorney will approve as to form.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural to be located at the on the Riverwalk between 11<sup>th</sup> Street and 12<sup>th</sup> Street.

**A RESOLUTION**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, REQUESTING APPROVAL TO EXECUTE A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE COLUMBUS CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT (THE “CITY”) AND DRAGONFLY TRAILS, INC. (“DFI”) FOR A PUBLIC ARTS PROJECT AND APPROVE THE FINAL DESIGN OF THE MURAL.**

**WHEREAS**, Dragonfly Trails, Inc. promote recreation, transportation, and connectivity of the greenway trail network in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Dragonfly Trails, Inc. desires to enhance the area of the Riverwalk with public art; and

**WHEREAS**, the City agrees to allow DFI to install public art on the wall located between 11<sup>th</sup> Street and 12<sup>th</sup> Street along the Riverwall; and

**WHEREAS**, the City shall approve the art plans and design prior to the start of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will be fully responsible for the financial requirements of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will be required to provide a traffic plan and get all necessary permits needed if any lane closure(s) are required, closure/obstruction of the sidewalk area, and use of the right of way; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI is responsible for all maintenance of the artwork during the period this contract is in effect, and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will be required to coordinate with adjoining property owners/businesses in the immediate area; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will obtain liability waiver(s) from any participant(s) working on the wall releasing the City and DFI from any and all claims during the term of the Memorandum of Understanding.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and the City in accordance with the terms set forth in the form attached and approve the final design.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting \_\_\_\_\_  
Councilor Barnes voting \_\_\_\_\_  
Councilor Crabb voting \_\_\_\_\_  
Councilor Davis voting \_\_\_\_\_

Councilor Garrett voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor House voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Huff voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Thomas voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Tucker voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Woodson voting \_\_\_\_\_.

*Item #1.*

---

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

---

B.H. “Skip” Henderson, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**2. Public Art – 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct (East End)**

Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural. There are no financial obligations.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #2.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Public Art – 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct (East End)</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural. There are no financial obligations.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>City Manager’s Office</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural to be located at the east end of the 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct.

**Background:** The city has partnered with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. for public art at the west end of the 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct. The Dragonfly Trails, Inc. desires to add public art on the east end of the viaduct..

**Analysis:** Dragonfly Trails, Inc. will be financially responsible for all aspects of this project. They will be required to provide a traffic plan of the sidewalk area and use of the right of way and any applicable permits. They are also responsible for all maintenance of the wall during the period this contract is in effect. They will be required to coordinate with adjoining property owners/businesses in the immediate area. They will obtain waiver(s) from any participant(s) working on the wall releasing the City from any and all claims during the term of the Agreement.

**Financial Considerations:** There are no financial obligations.

**Legal Considerations:** The City Attorney will approve as to form.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and approve the final design of the mural to be located at the east end of the 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct.

**A RESOLUTION**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, REQUESTING APPROVAL TO EXECUTE A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE COLUMBUS CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT (THE “CITY”) AND DRAGONFLY TRAILS, INC. (“DFI”) FOR A PUBLIC ARTS PROJECT AND APPROVE THE FINAL DESIGN OF THE MURAL.**

**WHEREAS**, Dragonfly Trails, Inc. promote recreation, transportation, and connectivity of the greenway trail network in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City agrees to allow DFI to install public art on the east end of the 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct; and

**WHEREAS**, the City shall approve the art plans and design prior to the start of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will be fully responsible for the financial requirements of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will be required to provide a traffic plan and get all necessary permits needed if any lane closure(s) are required, closure/obstruction of the sidewalk area, and use of the right of way; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI is responsible for all maintenance of the artwork during the period this contract is in effect, and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will be required to coordinate with adjoining property owners/businesses in the immediate area; and

**WHEREAS**, DFI will obtain liability waiver(s) from any participant(s) working on the wall releasing the City and DFI from any and all claims during the term of the Memorandum of Understanding.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between Dragonfly Trails, Inc. and the City in accordance with the terms set forth in the form attached and approve the final design.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.

Councilor Huff voting  
Councilor Thomas voting  
Councilor Tucker voting  
Councilor Woodson voting

\_\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_.

*Item #2.*

---

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

---

B.H. “Skip” Henderson, Mayor

MEMORANDUM OF  
UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN  
CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT OF COLUMBUS,  
GEORGIA AND  
DRAGONFLY TRAILS, INC.

This MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (the "Agreement"), made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of December, 2022, by and between the CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA (the "City") and the DRAGONFLY TRAILS, INC. ("DFI") for a Public Art Project ("Project").

WHEREAS, DFI is a nonprofit organization that promotes recreation, transportation, and connectivity of the greenway trails in Columbus;

WHEREAS, DFI desires to enhance the Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.'s trail connection to the River; and

WHEREAS, DFI desires to improve the 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct by adding public art in accordance with the Public Art Policy adopted by Council on October 27, 2020, Resolution No. 335-20.

NOW THEREFORE, in order to carry out the public purposes as set forth above, the City and DFI hereby agrees as follows:

1. City's Obligations.
  - (a) The City agrees to allow DFI to utilize the 11<sup>th</sup> Street Viaduct, East end, to add public art.
  - (b) The City shall approve the plans and design of the proposed artwork prior to the start of the Project.
2. DFI's Obligations.
  - (a) DFI will be fully responsible for the financial requirements of this Project.
  - (b) DFI will be required to provide a traffic plan to the City Manager and the Engineering Department and get all necessary permits needed if any lane closure(s), closure/obstruction of the sidewalk area, and/or use of the right of way are required.
  - (c) Should the Project not be executed in accordance with the approved concept and plans, DFI will agree to remove the non-compliant artistic material at its own expense within three business days.
  - (d) DFI is responsible for all maintenance of the artwork during the period this



Agreement is in effect.

- (e) DFI will be required to coordinate with adjoining property owners/businesses in the immediate area.
- (f) DFI will obtain waiver(s) from any participant(s) working on the artwork releasing the City and DFI from any and all claims that may accrue due to personal injury or due to loss, destruction, or vandalism to the artwork, and such waivers shall be filed with the City Manager.
- (g) DFI will hold the City harmless and indemnify it for any claims due to loss, destruction or vandalism to the art or the viaduct during the term of the Agreement.
- (h) DFI or its contractors will obtain liability and property and casualty insurance acceptable to the Finance Director.

3. Cooperation. The parties will cooperate with each other in good faith in pursuing the completion of the undertakings of the parties hereunder.

4. Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto (including third party beneficiaries) shall be governed, construed, and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Georgia.

5. Entire Agreement. This Agreement expresses the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto.

6. Severability. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections contained in this Agreement shall not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement or any part thereof.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

8. Amendments in Writing. No waiver, amendment, release, or modification of this Agreement shall be established by conduct, custom, or course of dealing, but solely by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

9. Notices. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, any notices, demands, approvals, consents, requests, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given when the writing is delivered in person or three (3) days after being mailed, if mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the City or DFI, at the addresses shown below or at such other addresses as may be furnished by the City or DFI in writing from time to time:

City: Consolidated Government of Columbus,

Georgia 100 Tenth Street (Zip 31901)  
P.O. Box 1340  
Columbus, Georgia 31902  
Attention: City Manager

With a copy to:

City Attorney  
P.O. Box 1340  
Columbus, Georgia 31902

DFI: DRAGONFLY TRAILS,  
INC.  
1445 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31901

10. Limitation of Rights. Nothing in this Agreement express or implied, shall give to any person, other than the parties hereto and their successors and assigns hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under this Agreement.

11. Term of the Agreement. This Agreement will remain in effect for 1 year from the date first written above and can be renewed for four (4) additional one-year periods with the written approval of both parties. The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice.

COLUMBUS, GEORGIA

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Isaiah Hugley, City Manager

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

Approval as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clifton C. Fay, City Attorney

Dragonfly Trails, Inc.

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_

Becca Zajac, Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest



**File Attachments for Item:****3. Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements – Memorandum of Understanding with CORTA**

Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with CORTA for certain Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements to be funded by CORTA. CORTA has estimated the improvements at \$2 million to be raised by CORTA. The city has allocated approximately \$5 million from the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST) for other improvements at Cooper Creek Park to occur over the next 10 year.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #3.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements – Memorandum of Understanding with CORTA</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with CORTA for certain Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements to be funded by CORTA. CORTA has estimated the improvements at \$2 million to be raised by CORTA. The city has allocated approximately \$5 million from the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST) for other improvements at Cooper Creek Park to occur over the next 10 year.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>City Manager’s Office</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with CORTA for Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements.

**Background:** Columbus Regional Tennis Association, Inc. (CORTA) is a 501(c)(3) tax exempt organization that promotes and develops the growth of tennis. CORTA has made numerous contributions dating back to 1993 for the development of the Cooper Creek Tennis Center located at 4816 Milgen Road. These improvements include the addition of courts, acquisition of land for expansion, refurbishment of the clay courts, construction of a clubhouse, annual support to address needs of the facility, and many more.

**Analysis:** CORTA desires to make additional improvements at Cooper Creek to include gateway signage into the park, landscaping, LED lighting system for the courts, pedestrian lighting, enhance the spectator experience with terrace viewing stadium, digital scoreboard, increased parking, updated technology, etc.

**Financial Considerations:** CORTA has estimated the improvements at \$2 million to be raised by CORTA. The city has allocated approximately \$5 million from the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST) for other improvements at Cooper Creek Park to occur over the next 10 years.

**Legal Considerations:** The City Attorney’s Office has reviewed the MOU and approved as to form. City Council must approve the MOU between the City and CORTA.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with CORTA for certain Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park Improvements to be funded by CORTA.

**A RESOLUTION  
NO.**

Item #3.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, APPROVING THE  
EXECUTION OF A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU) WITH COLUMBUS  
REGIONAL TENNIS ASSOCIATION, INC. (CORTA) FOR COOPER CREEK TENNIS  
CENTER AND PARK IMPROVEMENTS WHICH ARE TO BE FUNDED BY CORTA.**

**WHEREAS**, the City owns Cooper Creek Park and Tennis Center located at 4816 Milgen Road off of Cooper Creek Parkway; and

**WHEREAS**, CORTA and the City have an interest in collaborating to jointly make improvements to the Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has allocated approximately \$5 million from the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST) for improvements at Cooper Creek Park over the next 10 years; and,

**WHEREAS**, CORTA desires to raise approximately \$2 million to make improvements to the Cooper Creek Tennis Center.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS,  
GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with CORTA for certain improvements at Cooper Creek Tennis Center and Park which are to be funded by CORTA.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ December 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

## AGREEMENT

This Agreement (“Agreement”), made by and among the Columbus Regional Tennis Association Inc. (“CORTA”) and Columbus, Georgia (“City”).

### WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the City owns Cooper Creek Park and Tennis Center located on Cooper Creek Parkway; and,

WHEREAS, CORTA and the City have an interest in collaborating to jointly make improvements to the Cooper Creek Tennis Center.

WHEREAS, the City has allocated approximately \$5 million from the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST) for improvements at Cooper Creek Park during the next 10 years.

NOW, THEREFORE, FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION of One and 00/100 Dollars (\$1.00), the mutual terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency which are hereby acknowledged, CORTA and the City agree as follows:

1. CORTA will make the following improvements estimated at \$2,000,000, provided that sufficient funds are raised in accordance with Section 2 below, (collectively the “Cooper Creek Improvements”):
  - a. Improve the gateway to Cooper Creek Park with a professionally designed entrance and signs
  - b. Upgrade the experience for players and spectators by outfitting the courts, including the junior courts, with an LED lighting system
  - c. Provide a better sense of security with additional pedestrian lighting throughout the facility
  - d. Enhance the spectator experience by creating a terrace viewing stadium on a raised walkway overlooking courts 5-16 and adding five (5) shade structures in the hard-court area
  - e. Provide a digital scoreboard to connect players and spectators to live scoring at CSU matches
  - f. Add landscape beautification and hardscape feature for the facility and park area
  - g. Increase the parking capacity
  - h. Reduce the cost of facility operations through updated and more efficient technology
2. **Source of Funds for Construction:** The funds to construct the Cooper Creek Improvements will be raised by CORTA. CORTA has the right to create naming rights for the purpose of raising necessary funds for all the costs attributed toward this project. This can include but is not limited to: court naming rights, scoreboard



naming rights, and others to be determined. CORTA shall not be required or obligated to make the Cooper Creek Improvements unless and until sufficient funds are raised.

3. **Plan Approval:** The City will review and approve all plans prior to construction of the improvements.
4. **Project Oversight and Insurance:** CORTA will oversee and direct the Cooper Creek Improvements in coordination with the City. CORTA will require that all of its contractors and sub-contractors participating in the design and construction of the Improvements will be properly bonded and will meet the insurance requirements as required by the City with the City named as an additional insured on such policies.
5. **Ownership/Maintenance of Cooper Creek Improvements:** All improvements made on City properties will be owned and maintained by the City. Any improvements made on the CORTA property will be owned and maintained by CORTA.
6. **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement, including the attached Exhibit(s), represents the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto regarding the subject matter hereof. Any prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications between or among the parties hereto are superseded hereby, and no amendment, modification or waiver of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and signed by all parties hereto. Each party specifically represents and warrants that this Agreement is executed without reliance on any statement or representation of fact or opinion by any party hereto, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein.
7. **Notices:** All notices required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the parties in the manner set forth below, and shall be conclusively deemed to have been properly delivered: (a) upon receipt when hand delivered during normal business hours; (b) upon receipt when sent by facsimile or e-mail to the number and/or e-mail address set forth below (provided that the sender of notices given by facsimile or e-mail shall receive a written confirmation of a successful facsimile transmission or a written receipt that the e-mail has been opened); (c) three (3) business days after the notice has been deposited in an authorized receptacle of the United States Postal Service as first-class, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, with a return receipt requested; or (d) one (1) business day after the notice has been deposited with FedEx, United Parcel Service or similar overnight carrier to be delivered by overnight delivery. The addresses of the parties to receive notices are as follows:

TO CORTA:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

WITH A COPY TO:

TO THE CITY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Any party may change its address for purposes of this section by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above. If any notice is refused, the notice shall be deemed to have been delivered upon such refusal. Any notice delivered after 5:00 p.m. (recipient's time) or on a non-business day shall be deemed delivered on the next business day.

## 8. Additional Provisions:

a. Assignment. This Agreement and any rights and obligations hereunder may not be assigned or transferred by any party hereto without the prior written consent of the other parties. Any purported assignment or transfer in contravention of this section shall be null and void.

b. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Georgia.

c. Headings. The titles or headings of the sections or paragraphs of this Agreement are for reference only and shall not be considered to be part of this Agreement for the purpose of its construction or interpretation.

d. Full Knowledge. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is the product of arms-length negotiations between the parties hereto, that they have read the terms of this Agreement, that they have been assisted by counsel of their choosing with respect to this Agreement, that they fully understand the terms of this Agreement and that they have entered into this Agreement voluntarily and with full knowledge of the effects hereof.

e. Mutual Drafting. In the interpretation and construction of this Agreement, no account shall be taken of which, among the parties, is the originator or drafter of this Agreement or any of its specific provisions.

WHEREFORE, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed under seal and delivered as of the date indicated above.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President CORTA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager – Columbus, GA

**File Attachments for Item:**

**4. American Rescue Plan – Phase 2 Funding Priorities**

Approval is requested to authorize the funding priorities for the Phase 2 allocation of the American Rescue Plan of \$39,241,019.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #4.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>American Rescue Plan – Phase 2 Funding Priorities</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to authorize the funding priorities for the Phase 2 allocation of the American Rescue Plan of \$39,241,019.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>City Manager’s Office</b>

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to authorize the funding priorities for the Phase 2 allocation of the American Rescue Plan of \$39,241,019.

**Background:** The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 was signed into law on March 11, 2021. It was \$1.9 trillion for economic relief from the devastating economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding was provided directly to states and local government. The amount allocated to the City of Columbus/Muscogee County was \$78,482,038. The initial allocation is 50% or \$39,241,019. This amount includes the city allocation of \$20,228,102.50 received on June 7, 2021 and the county allocation of \$19,012,916.50 received on June 14, 2021. The second allocation is \$39,241,019. The amount includes the city allocation of \$20,228,102.50 received on June 9, 2022 and the county allocation of \$19,012,916.50 received on June 16, 2022.

**Analysis:** The U. S. Treasury has issued a Final Rule (IFR) on January 6, 2022 which outlines how the eligible uses of the funds under the Coronavirus State and Local Recovery Funds (SLFRF). Eligible costs must be incurred between March 3, 2021 and December 31, 2024 and expended by December 31, 2026. The eligible uses include responding to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 or its negative economic impacts, responding to working performing essential work, revenue replacement for the government, and investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure. The funding priorities include the following:

- Community Assistance Programs focused in Qualified Census Tracts (QCTs) = \$12 million
  - Affordable Housing = \$3 million
  - Homeowner Occupied Rehab Program = \$2 million
  - Utility Assistance Program = \$2 million
  - Handicap Access Program = \$1 million
  - Job Training/Workforce Development/Youth Work Program = \$1.5 million
  - Mental Health Training/Intervention = \$500k
  - Mental Health/Substance Abuse Treatment Services = \$1 million
  - Community Safeguard Program = \$500k
  - \*Family Connection = \$500k (Funded thru Revenue Recovery Allocation)
- Public Safety = \$3.1 million
  - Gun Buy-back Program = \$300k
  - Mobile Command Vehicle = \$850k
  - Police Department IBIS = \$350k

- Ambulances = \$1.6 million
- Judicial Backlog Program = \$1 million
- Facility Improvements = \$4.85 million
  - Civic Center HVAC
  - Civic Center Outdoor Stage/Enhanced Courtyard
  - Trade Center HVAC
  - Liberty Theatre HVAC
- Land Acquisition Cemetery = \$200k
- Administration = \$478,655.87
- Revenue Recovery = \$10,115,312.88
  - CCGTV Upgrades = \$500k
  - Cyber Security = \$1.5 million
  - Family Connection = \$500k (Community Assistance Program)
  - Public Safety Capital (Pursuit Vehicles, Fire Apparatus) = \$7,615,312.88
- Camera Program Phase 2 and 3 = \$6,758,752.55
- Balance of Garbage Trucks Automation = \$1,238,297.70
- 

The temporary full-time employee, Project Financial Analyst, at an estimated salary of \$65,000 plus eligible benefits (excludes Pension benefits) will oversee the coordination of all ARP Funding expenditures and Federal and State Reporting requirements to be funded thru the ARP allocation for Administration.

**Financial Considerations:** The funding is available in the ARP Phase 2 allocation for all of the priorities.

**Legal Considerations:** The City Attorney will review all agreements prior to obtaining the City Manager's signature.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested to authorize the funding priorities for the Phase 2 allocation of the American Rescue Plan of \$39,241,019.

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ALLOCATION OF THE PHASE 2 OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS OF \$39,241,019.**

**WHEREAS**, the American Rescue Plan (ARP) was signed into law on March 11, 2021; and,

**WHEREAS**, \$1.9 trillion for economic relief from the devastating economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic was funded; and,

**WHEREAS**, local and state governments were allocated funding through the ARP; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Consolidated Government was allocation \$78,482,038 of which \$40,456,205 is the city allocation and \$38,025,833 is the county; and,

**WHEREAS**, the CCG has received the second phase of funding totaling \$39,241,019; and,

**WHEREAS**, the CCG has identified the following funding priorities:

- Community Assistance Programs focused in Qualified Census Tracts (QCTs) = \$12 million
  - Affordable Housing = \$3 million
  - Homeowner Occupied Rehab Program = \$2 million
  - Utility Assistance Program = \$2 million
  - Handicap Access Program = \$1 million
  - Job Training/Workforce Development/Youth Work Program = \$1.5 million
  - Mental Health Training/Intervention = \$500k
  - Mental Health/Substance Abuse Treatment Services = \$1 million
  - Community Safeguard Program = \$500k
  - \*Family Connection = \$500k (Funded thru Revenue Recovery Allocation)
- Public Safety = \$3.1 million
  - Gun Buy-back Program = \$300k
  - Mobile Command Vehicle = \$850k
  - Police Department IBIS = \$350k
  - Ambulances = \$1.6 million
- Judicial Backlog Program = \$1 million
- Facility Improvements = \$4.85 million
  - Civic Center HVAC
  - Civic Center Outdoor Stage/Enhanced Courtyard
  - Trade Center HVAC
  - Liberty Theatre HVAC
- Land Acquisition Cemetery = \$200k
- Administration = \$478,655.87
- Revenue Recovery = \$10,115,312.88
  - CCGTV Upgrades = \$500k
  - Cyber Security = \$1.5 million
  - Family Connection = \$500k (Community Assistance Program)
  - Public Safety Capital (Pursuit Vehicles, Fire Apparatus) = \$7,615,312.88
- Camera Program Phase 2 and 3 = \$6,758,752.55
- Balance of Garbage Trucks Automation = \$1,238,297.70.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

To authorize the funding priorities for the Phase 2 allocation of the American Rescue Plan which each category will come back to the Council for program details and funding commitments.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Item #4.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

---

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

---

B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor



**File Attachments for Item:****5. River Crest VIII Subdivision-Variance for Street Widths, Right of Way Widths, Cul-de-Sac Length and Sidewalk**

Approval is requested for granting a variance to Section 7.8.3(C) and Section 7.8.1 of the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) excusing the requirements for Design Standards for Streets, Minimum Right-of-Way Width, Local Residential Streets 60 feet and Street Improvements Minimum Width of Roadway for Curb and Gutter Streets Local Residential Street 31 feet back-to-back of curb, 7.8.3.H.1 Cul-de-Sac length to be 750 ft. and 7.10.1 requiring sidewalk installation. The City would accept the new public streets and infrastructure for maintenance.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #5.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>River Crest VIII Subdivision-Variance for Street Widths, Right of Way Widths, Cul-de-Sac Length and Sidewalk</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested for granting a variance to Section 7.8.3(C) and Section 7.8.1 of the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) excusing the requirements for Design Standards for Streets, Minimum Right-of-Way Width, Local Residential Streets 60 feet and Street Improvements Minimum Width of Roadway for Curb and Gutter Streets Local Residential Street 31 feet back-to-back of curb, 7.8.3.H.1 Cul-de-Sac length to be 750 ft. and 7.10.1 requiring sidewalk installation. The City would accept the new public streets and infrastructure for maintenance.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>Department of Engineering</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested for granting a variance to Section 7.8.3 (C ) and Section 7.8.1 of the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) excusing the requirements for Design Standards for Streets, Minimum Right-of-Way Width Local Residential Streets 60 feet and Street Improvements Minimum Width of Roadway for Curb and Gutter Streets Local Residential Street 31 feet back to back of curb in order to extend existing streets with a 50 feet Right of Way and minimum width of 24 feet face to face of curb. Also, granting variances TO 7.8.3.H.1 to allow the construction of a Cul-de-Sac Street of 900 linear feet and 7.10.1 to eliminate the construction of sidewalk.

**Background:** The design of River Crest Section One began in 1990 before the adoption of the UDO and the developer was allowed to construct streets widths and right-of way that do not meet the current standards. Since the development was started over ten years ago and has changed developers, the development should meet current standards as required in the Unified Development Ordinance.

**Analysis:** The new Developer is requesting a variance to extend the proposed streets matching the existing streets and right-of ways. The concern of staff is, with only one entrance/exit and a narrower street, it will make it even more difficult for Public Safety and residents to negotiate the streets in the event of an emergency. It is recommended if the 50 feet right of way is approved that a 5 ft. utility easement be provided in the front building set back area for utility installation. The slopes on the proposed right-of-way and lots limits the ability to construct sidewalk that meet ADA standards.

**Financial Considerations:** The City would accept the new public streets and infrastructure for maintenance.

**Legal Considerations:** Council has the authority to grant variances to Design Standards.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested for granting a variance to Section 7.8.3(C) and Section 7.8.1 of the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) excusing the requirements for Design Standards for Streets Minimum Right-of-Way Width Local Residential Streets 60 feet and Street Improvements Minimum Width of Roadway for Curb and Gutter Streets, Local Residential, Street 31 feet back to back of curb in order to extend existing streets with a 50 feet Right of Way and minimum width of 24 feet face to face of curb. Also, granting variances to 7.8.3.H.1 to allow the construction of a Cul-de-Sac Street of 900 linear feet and 7.10.1 to eliminate the construction of sidewalk.

Item #5.

**A RESOLUTION**

Item #5.

**236 NO.**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, GRANTING A VARIANCE REQUEST FOR RIVER CREST VIII SUBDIVISION MADE PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 7.8.3.C, 7.8.3.H.1, 7.8.1 AND 7.10.1 OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCES (UDO) OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA.**

**WHEREAS**, the existing streets in the River Crest Subdivision were constructed with a 50 ft right of way and 24 ft street width measured face-to-face of curb; and,

**WHEREAS**, the new owners/developers of the subdivision have submitted a variance request for Sections 7.8.3 (C) and 7.8.H.1, 7.8.1 and 7.10.1 of the UDO which requires new streets to have 60 feet right of ways and 31 feet street widths measured back-to-back of curb, cul-de-sac length not to exceed 750 ft., sidewalk; and,

**WHEREAS**, the developers/owners have agreed to offset the difference in right of way with an additional 5 ft utility easement in the front building setback area.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

The request for variances to the UDO are hereby authorized to reduce the street width from 31 ft to 24 ft face-to-face of curb, the right of way width from 60 ft to 50 ft with a 5' utility easement provided in the front building setback, the cul-de-sac length to be 900 linear ft. and elimination of the requirement to construct sidewalk.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ December 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**6. 2023 Legislative Agenda – Add Ons:**

Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRN) - Disability Parking Permits

Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRN) – Nurse Practice License

Approval is requested of the add on resolutions for the 2023 Legislative Session of the Georgia General Assembly, which the Mayor and Council deem appropriate.

## Columbus Consolidated Government Council Meeting Agenda Item

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>2023 Legislative Agenda – Add Ons:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRN) - Disability Parking Permits</li> <li>- Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRN) – Nurse Practice License</li> </ul>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested of the add on resolutions for the 2023 Legislative Session of the Georgia General Assembly, which the Mayor and Council deem appropriate.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	Isaiah, Hugley, City Manager

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested of the add on resolutions for the 2023 Legislative Session of the Georgia General Assembly, which the Mayor and Council deem appropriate.

**Background:** Each year elected and appointed officials of the Columbus Consolidated Government develop a list of issues important to the citizens of Columbus that requires action by the Local Legislative Delegation. Once approved, a meeting will be held with the Delegation to explain the rationale behind these issues and to solicit their support. The Hometown Connection and Legislative Agenda meeting was held on October 19, 2022.

**Analysis:** Staff, elected and appointed officials were asked to present issues they felt were important to the operation of city government. Research and justification for these issues were presented to the City Manager and a list was prepared for presentation to the Mayor/Council.

**Financial Considerations:** The City is expected to receive additional revenues if many of the issues are passed by the Georgia General Assembly.

**Recommendations/Actions:** Approve those resolution, which the Mayor and Council deem appropriate.

## A RESOLUTION

NO.

### A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES (APRN) PRACTICE BARRIER TO SIGN DISABILITY PARKING PERMITS.

**WHEREAS**, APRN's are currently able to complete physical exams, assess, diagnose and write prescriptions for conditions that warrant a disability/handicap permit within their scope of practice; and,

**WHEREAS**, APRN'S are currently unable to sign handicap/disability forms for disabled individuals; and,

**WHEREAS**, The UAPRN of West Georgia Columbus chapter and this Council deem it appropriate to request that the local legislative delegation to the General Assembly support legislation to authorize APRN'S to sign handicap/disability forms.

### **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY RESOLVES:**

That the local delegation to the Georgia General Assembly support legislation to authorize APRN'S to sign handicap/disability forms. Let a copy of this resolution be forwarded to each member of the local delegation to the Georgia General Assembly.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

## A RESOLUTION

### NO.

#### **A RESOLUTION REQUESTING ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES (APRN) TO PRACTICE UNDER A SEPARATE LICENSE SIMILAR TO PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.**

**WHEREAS**, APRN's are currently issued an authorization to practice under an RN license and not a separate license to practice as a Nurse Practitioner; and,

**WHEREAS**, The UAPRN of West Georgia Columbus chapter and this Council deem it appropriate to request that the local legislative delegation to the General Assembly support legislation to authorize issuance of a separate license to practice as a Nurse Practitioner, similar to licensing of Physician Assistants.

#### **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY RESOLVES:**

This Council requests that the local delegation to the Georgia General Assembly support legislation to authorize issuance of a separate license to practice as a Nurse Practitioner, similar to licensing of Physician Assistants.

Let a copy of this resolution be forwarded to each member of the local delegation to the Georgia General Assembly.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.



---

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

---

B.H. “Skip” Henderson, Mayor

**UAPRN OF WEST GA (COLUMBUS CHAPTER)**

**REMOVAL OF ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES (APRN) PRACTICE BARRIER TO REQUEST A SEPERATE LICENSE NUMBER**

The UAPRN of West Georgia Columbus chapter is requesting the legislative delegation to the General Assembly to support Legislation to authorize you APRN'S to practice with an individual license number separate from the RN license number.

1. APRN's are issued an authorization to practice under our RN's license and not a license to practice as a Nurse Practitioner.
2. APRN's license will bring into parity with physician assistants who already receive a license to practice in Georgia
3. Georgia is one out of 11 states without a separate APRN license
4. APRN's individual license will help us to identify who we are with entities such as insurance companies and reimbursement and promote ,

**REMOVAL OF ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES (APRN) PRACTICE BARRIER TO SIGN THE DISABILITY PARKING PERMITS**

The UAPRN of West Georgia Columbus chapter is requesting the legislative delegation to the General Assembly to support Legislation to authorize you APRN'S to sign handicap/disability forms.

1. APRN's are currently able to complete physical exams, assess, diagnose and write prescriptions for conditions that warrant a disability/handicap permit within their scope of practice
2. APRN's will be added to the list of Department of Revenue's approved list to order disability permit

**EXPLANATIONS & FACTS**

-Approval of these legislative items will affect patient care by removing a delay in treatment, increasing access of patients care, improving outcomes and decreasing cost, which are outlined in the Georgia Healthcare Workforce Commission authorized by Gov Kemp. NP's are included in the Workforce Commission as we are a apart of the mainstay in urban and medically underserved counties in Georgia. We can reduce the cost of healthcare, reduce the morbidity and mortality for many Georgians.

-There are approximately 13,000 APRN/Nurse Practitioners in the state of Georgia. We undergo a rigorous 6-10 year education background with both didactic and clinical hours and we have to pass RN and Nurse Practitioners Boards for certifications. The NP certification is renewed every 5 years with required clinical hours and continuing & pharmacy educational hours.

**File Attachments for Item:**

**7. PUBLIC WORKS REACCREDITATION WITH THE AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION**

Approval is requested to formally acknowledge the Department of Public Works for their efforts of maintaining a high level of professionalism and industry approved best management practices through and by achieving their international accreditation with the American Public Works Association (APWA)

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #7.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>PUBLIC WORKS REACCREDITATION WITH THE AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to formally acknowledge the Department of Public Works for their efforts of maintaining a high level of professionalism and industry approved best management practices through and by achieving their international accreditation with the American Public Works Association (APWA)
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to formally acknowledge the Department of Public Works for their efforts of maintaining a high level of professionalism and industry approved best management practices through and by achieving their international accreditation with the American Public Works Association (APWA).

**Background:** The American Public Works Association (APWA) has developed a national accreditation program that provides a means of formally verifying and recognizing Public Works agencies for compliance with the best business practices set forth by the APWA Council.

**Analysis:** The ability to obtain APWA Accreditation is one that many try to obtain but have not achieved. Obtaining this accreditation enables the Department of Public Work the ability to ensure the best practices are enforced, policies and procedures are current, and liabilities are reduced.

**Financial Considerations:** None

**Legal Considerations:** None – having the opportunity to apply for and achieve this accreditation is provided to those members of the APWA.

**Recommendation/Action:** Acknowledgement of the re-accreditation of the Department of Public Works and the untiring efforts of staff to go through this arduous process to ensure re-accreditation was achieved.

**RESOLUTION  
NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING THE COLUMBUS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS IN THEIR EFFORTS OF MAINTAINING A HIGH LEVEL OF PROFESSIONALISM AND INDUSTRY APPROVED BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES THROUGH ACCREDITATION WITH THE AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION (APWA).**

**WHEREAS,** Public Works agencies continually strive to be efficient and effective by providing the highest quality of services to the City and its residents; and

**WHEREAS,** The American Public Works Association (APWA) has developed a national accreditation program that provides a means of formally verifying and recognizing Public Works agencies for compliance with the best business practices set forth by the APWA Council; and

**WHEREAS,** The purpose of this program is to create impetus for organizational self-improvement and stimulate a general raising of standards; offer a voluntary evaluation and educational program rather than government-regulated activity; improve public works performance and the provision of services; increase professionalism; and to instill pride among agency staff, elected officials, and the local community; and

**WHEREAS,** The process for a public works agency to reach full accreditation is very arduous, intrusive, and time-consuming; this tremendous undertaking has only seen three other agencies in Georgia become accredited in more than 20 years; and

**WHEREAS,** On August 20, 2018, the Columbus Consolidated Government's Department of Public Works was recognized as the 146<sup>th</sup> International Public Works agency to be accredited and on August 20, 2022, the department was able to achieve reaccreditation; and

**WHEREAS,** The committed efforts and diligent work of all its employees and senior staff has proven that the Department of Public Works is recognized as being in the top 1% of all public works agencies within North America.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, HEREBY RESOLVES:**

We commend and recognize the Department of Public Works on its International Accreditation and acknowledge that the Columbus, Georgia's Department of Public Works was Accredited on August 20, 2018, making it the 146<sup>th</sup> agency in the United States and only 1 of 4 cities in the State of Georgia to achieve this accreditation, and on August 20, 2022, it achieved its reaccreditation and will continue to go through this process every four years to maintain accreditation.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held on the 13th day of December 2022, and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of Council.

Councilor Allen voting  
Councilor Barnes voting  
Councilor Crabb voting

Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

*Item #7.*

---

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

---

B. H. “Skip” Henderson III, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:****8. State Criminal Alien Assistance Program grant application**

Approval is requested to apply for and accept the State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP) Fiscal Year 2021 U.S. Department of Justice grant award, in the amount of \$30,295, or as otherwise awarded, for our Fiscal Year 2023, with no local match required, and amend the SCAAP project budget by the amount of the award.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #8.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>State Criminal Alien Assistance Program grant application</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to apply for and accept the State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP) Fiscal Year 2021 U.S. Department of Justice grant award, in the amount of \$30,295, or as otherwise awarded, for our Fiscal Year 2023, with no local match required, and amend the SCAAP project budget by the amount of the award.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	Finance Department

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to apply for and accept the State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP) Fiscal Year 2021 U.S. Department of Justice grant award, in the amount of \$30,295, or as otherwise awarded, for our Fiscal Year 2023, with no local match required, and amend the SCAAP project budget by the amount of the award.

**Background:** the Muscogee County Sheriff's Office receives SCAAP funding every year to assist with the cost of incarcerating undocumented criminal aliens who are being held as a result of state and/or local convictions.

**Analysis:** These funds are available annually through the U.S. Department of Justice.

**Financial Considerations:** There are no financial obligations. These funds help with the costs of operating the Muscogee County Jail.

**Legal Considerations:** The Muscogee County Sheriff's Office is eligible to receive these funds.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested for the application for and acceptance, if awarded, of the SCAAP funds from the Federal Fiscal Year 2021 grant program and amend the SCAAP budget by the amount awarded.



**A RESOLUTION**

Item #8.

**NO.**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, THE MAYOR, OR THEIR DESIGNEE TO SUBMIT AND ACCEPT, IF AWARDED, THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 STATE CRIMINAL ALIEN ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SCAAP) FUNDING FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$30,295, OR AS OTHERWISE AWARDED, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023, WITH NO LOCAL MATCH REQUIRED, AND AMEND THE SCAAP BUDGET BY THE AMOUNT AWARDED.**

**WHEREAS**, the Muscogee County Sheriff's Office receives SCAAP funding every year to assist with the cost of incarcerating undocumented criminal aliens who are being held as a result of state and/or local convictions; and,

**WHEREAS**, the U.S. Department of Justice has made \$30,295 available to assist the Muscogee County Sheriff's Office from their Fiscal Year 2021 grant program, with these expenses for Fiscal Year 2023.; and,

**WHEREAS**, no local matching funds are required.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

**That the City Manager, the Mayor, or their designee is authorized to apply for and accept, if awarded, SCAAP funding from the U.S. Department of Justice in the amount of \$30,295, or as otherwise awarded, with no local match required, and amend the SCAAP project budget by the amount awarded.**

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**9. 2015 HUD Entitlement Funds Reimbursement**

Approval is requested to reimburse HUD Entitlement funding for a 2015 homebuyer activity. \$25,879.42 will need to be reimbursed to HUD from a nonfederal source.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #9.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>2015 HUD Entitlement Funds Reimbursement</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to reimburse HUD Entitlement funding for a 2015 homebuyer activity. \$25,879.42 will need to be reimbursed to HUD from a nonfederal source.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>Community Reinvestment Department</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to reimburse the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Entitlement funding for a 2015 homebuyer activity.

**Background:** In 2015 the Community Reinvestment Department conducted a homebuyer activity through its down payment assistance program which targets low-income households and provides a direct financial subsidy to increase the accessibility aspect of connecting to affordable housing in the amount of \$25,879.42.

This activity was originally drawn from 2016 HOME entitlement funds through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD), Integrated Disbursement Information System (IDIS) in error. During a recent monitoring, it was determined documents were not included in the file and therefore, the funds are required to be reimbursed.

**Analysis:** This overdrawn payment needs to be repaid to reconcile the city's financial system to HUD's system (IDIS) due to missing documentation,

**Financial Considerations:** \$25,879.42 will need to be reimbursed to HUD from a nonfederal source.

**Legal Considerations:** There are no legal considerations to consider.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approve the attached Resolution authorizing the reimbursement of \$25,879.42 to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

**RESOLUTION**

**NO.**

Agenda Page 1 of 2

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REPAYMENT OF \$25,879.42 TO REIMBURSE THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) FOR A 2015 HOMEBUYER ACTIVITY.**

Item #9.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Consolidated Government annually receives entitlement program funding through the U.S. department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD); and,

**WHEREAS**, in 2015 the Community Reinvestment Department conducted a homebuyer activity through its down payment assistance program in the amount of \$25,879.42; and

**WHEREAS**, this activity was originally drawn from 2016 HOME entitlement funds through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD), Integrated Disbursement Information System (IDIS) in error; and,

**WHEREAS**, during a recent monitoring, documents were not included in the file.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

It is hereby resolved that the Columbus Consolidated Government recognizes and approves the repayment of \$25,879.42 to reimburse the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for a 2015 homebuyer activity.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**10. 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV Award (Feeding the Valley) – Project Specific Language Access Plan Revision**

Approval is requested to revise the language access plan specifically related to the 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV grant award (Feeding the Valley Facility Expansion). There will be no financial impact. There are no match requirements for this grant by the city. The match funds will be provided by Feeding the Valley.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #10.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV Award (Feeding the Valley) – Project Specific Language Access Plan Revision</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to revise the language access plan specifically related to the 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV grant award (Feeding the Valley Facility Expansion). There will be no financial impact. There are no match requirements for this grant by the city. The match funds will be provided by Feeding the Valley.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>Community Reinvestment Department</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to revise the project specific language access plan specifically related to the 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV grant award (Feeding the Valley Facility Expansion).

**Background:** The city of Columbus has applied for and has been awarded State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs (DCA) Community Development Block Grant – Corona Virus (CDBG-CV), in the amount of \$3,142,500. The award is for facility expansion at Feeding The Valley Food Bank located at 6744 Flat Rock Road in Midland, Georgia. The expansion will include new construction of warehouse space that will allow for an expected increase in service provision across the city and surrounding communities.

On February 22, 200, City Council passed resolution 049-22 to adopt the language access plan specifically related to the 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs CDBG-CV grant award (Feeding the Valley Facility Expansion).

The DCA CDBG-CV funding has a requirement that requires awarded projects to have a specific Language Access Plan (LAP) that is tailored to the specific project being awarded. The LAP is a document that spells out how to provide services to individuals who are non-English speaking or have limited English proficiency.

DCA is requesting revision to the original project specific LAP.

**Analysis:** The DCA CDBG-CV Grant provides up to \$3,142,500 to expand the facilities of Feeding the Valley located at 6744 Flat Rock Road in Midland, Georgia. The expansion will include new construction of warehouse space that will allow for an expected increase in service provision across the city and surrounding communities. The Community Reinvestment Department will be responsible for adherence to the project specific language access plan and its revisions.

**Financial Considerations:** There will be no financial impact. There are no match requirements for this grant by the city. The match funds will be provided by Feeding the Valley.

**Legal Considerations:** The City Attorney will review all grant agreements prior to obtaining the mayor or city manager's signature.

Item #10.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approve the attached Resolution recognizing the revisions of the City of Columbus project specific language access plan requirements of the 2021 State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs Application (Feeding the Valley Facility Expansion) CDBG-CV grant. The grant funding will be utilized for Feeding the Valley facility expansion. The match funds are being provided by Feeding the Valley.

## RESOLUTION

NO.

A RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING THE REVISIONS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFIC LANGUAGE ACCESS PLAN FOR THE STATE OF GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AFFAIRS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT-CV PROGRAM FUNDS (FEEDING THE VALLEY FACILITY EXPANSION)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Consolidated Government has applied for and received a FY 2021 Community Development Block Grant-Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) award from the State of Georgia Department of Community Affairs (DCA); and,

Item #10.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Consolidate Government is serving as the grant's applicant/recipient for the CDBG-CV application to modify the building located at 6744 Flat Rock Rd, Midland, GA 31820 and Feeding the Valley Food Bank will serve as the subrecipient. The facility will be expanded and used as a food bank for at least ten (10) years; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Consolidated Government is aware that all CDBG-CV awarded projects that propose to renovate a building for the purpose of serving a limited clientele population must also adhere to DCA's project specific Language Access Plan requirements; and.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Consolidated Government has revised its project specific Language Access Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Community Reinvestment Department will be responsible for adherence to the revised project specific language access plan

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

It is hereby resolved that the Columbus Consolidated Government recognizes and approves the revisions to the DCA's project specific language access plan for the Feeding the Valley Facility Expansion project, and authorizes its submission.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor



**File Attachments for Item:**

**11. Standing Boy Preserve Intergovernmental Agreement and Management Agreement**

Approval is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with Georgia Department of Natural Resources and a Management Agreement with Standing Boy, Inc. for the use and operation of the Standing Boy Preserve. SBI will provide all financial resources for the construction and maintenance of the trail network. No funding is required by the city.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #11.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Standing Boy Preserve Intergovernmental Agreement and Management Agreement</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with Georgia Department of Natural Resources and a Management Agreement with Standing Boy, Inc. for the use and operation of the Standing Boy Preserve. SBI will provide all financial resources for the construction and maintenance of the trail network. No funding is required by the city.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>City Manager's Office</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and a Management Agreement (MA) with Standing Boy, Inc. (SBI) for the use and operation of the Standing Boy Preserve.

**Background:** The Standing Boy Preserve located along the river in northwest Columbus is 1600 acres of relatively unused property owned by the State of Georgia since 2000. It has operated as a Wildlife Management Area. The mission is to keep the preserve in its natural state. SBI is a nonprofit organization that desires to construct a trail network on the preserve and has been under construction.

**Analysis:** SBI has raised private funding totaling almost \$2.5 million to construct 25 miles of multi-use trails, 5 miles of biking only trails and 6 miles of hiking only trails. The City of Columbus will provide public safety support as done in all areas of the city and support SBI with any grant opportunities that are available.

**Financial Considerations:** SBI will provide all financial resources for the construction and maintenance of the trail network. No funding is required by the city.

**Legal Considerations:** Council originally approved this transaction on September 27, 2022 by Resolution No. 297-22. Since that time DNR has asked for a revision of the legal description of the property to include a tract of property on which a park ranger's residence was situated. DNR has now agreed to demolish the structure at its own cost and include that piece of property in its IGA with the city.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and a Management Agreement (MA) with Standing Boy, Inc. (SBI) for the use and operation of the Standing Boy Preserve contingent upon the demolition of the structure and the clearing of any liens for the demolition work from the property.

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND A MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT WITH STANDING BOY, INC. FOR THE USE AND OPERATION OF THE STANDING BOY PRESERVE.**

**WHEREAS**, the State of Georgia owns 1600 on the river in northwest Columbus under the oversight of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (DNR); and,

**WHEREAS**, Standing Boy, Inc. (SBI), a nonprofit organization, desires to construct a biking and hiking trail network and utilize the property in its natural state; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to partner with SBI for the operation of the preserve; and,

**WHEREAS**, no financial resources are requested from the City of Columbus to provide this quality of life amenity to the community;

**WHEREAS**, Resolution No. 297-22 was approved prior to certain revisions of the proposed Intergovernmental Agreement by DNR and needs to be rescinded.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

To authorize the City Manager to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, a Management Agreement with Standing Boy, Inc. for the use and operation of the Standing Boy Preserve, and the execution of any other related documents contingent on the State completing the demolition and of the structure on the property and removing any liens incurred from such demolition.

Resolution No.297-22 is hereby rescinded.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting \_\_\_\_\_  
Councilor Barnes voting \_\_\_\_\_  
Councilor Crabb voting \_\_\_\_\_

Councilor Davis voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Garrett voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor House voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Huff voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Thomas voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Tucker voting \_\_\_\_\_.  
Councilor Woodson voting \_\_\_\_\_.

*Item #11.*

---

Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

---

B.H. “Skip” Henderson, Mayor

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT  
BY AND BETWEEN  
THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE  
COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, A CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY GOVERNMENT  
LOCATED IN MUSCOGEE COUNTY, GEORGIA  
(USE AGREEMENT)**

**THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT** (the “Agreement”) by and between the **GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**, an agency of the State of Georgia (hereinafter referred to as the “Department”) and the **COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, a consolidated City-County Government located in MUSCOGEE COUNTY, GEORGIA** (hereinafter referred to as the “City”).

**W I T N E S S E T H:**

**WHEREAS**, the State of Georgia holds title to and the Department is the custodian of that certain real property located in Muscogee County, Georgia, currently known as Standing Boy Creek State Park and formerly known as Standing Creek Wildlife Management Area, together with all the improvements, tenements and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining thereto, including the right of ingress and egress thereto and therefrom at all times and any improvements and other properties located thereon and used in connection therewith (hereinafter referred to as the “Premises”), as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference;

**WHEREAS**, an Executive Order issued on January 21, 2004 dedicated the Premises as a Heritage Preserve under the Heritage Trust Act of 1957 O.C.G.A. § 12-3-70 et. seq. (the “Executive Order”);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 1983 GA. CONST., ART. 9, SEC. 3, PARA. 1, the Department and the City may contract for any period not exceeding 50 years with each other for the provision of services, or for the joint or separate use of facilities or equipment;

**WHEREAS**, the International Mountain Bike Association (“IMBA”) has developed principles and methods for building and managing sustainable multi-use trails, which are set forth in the works entitled *Trail Solutions: IMBA’s Guide to Building Sweet Singletrack* (ISBN 0-9755023-0-1), *Managing Mountain Biking: IMBA’s Guide to Providing Great Riding* (ISBN 978-0-9755023-1-X) and *Guidelines for a Quality Trail Experience* (<https://www.blm.gov/sites/blm.gov/files/Guidelines-for-a-Quality-Trail-Experience-2017.pdf>); and these principles and

methods, including future refinements and advancements, collectively constitute the “IMBA Methods.”

**WHEREAS**, the Department has approved a master plan based on the IMBA Methods for natural surface trails on the Premises as more particularly described in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the “Trail System Master Plan”);

**WHEREAS**, the Department, the City, and Columbus Water Works have or may entered into one or more intergovernmental agreements or arrangements regarding the access road traveling across the Premises from Old River Road to the northern end of the Green Island Hills neighborhood (the “Access Road IGAs”);

**WHEREAS**, Standing Boy, Inc. (“SBI”) is a Georgia nonprofit corporation that exists to:

First, protect and preserve the natural beauty and abundant resources of the Premises for the benefit of present and future generations;

Second, create, maintain, and manage a spectacular natural-surface trail system that is consistent with the natural state of the Premises; and

Third, leverage the natural beauty of the Premises and the trail system to:  
(i) support sound forestry management and ecological practices on the Premises, (ii) foster healthier, happier lives through physical activity in a natural environment, and (iii) promote appreciation, understanding, and stewardship of nature.

**WHEREAS**, IMBA has prepared for SBI a plan for parking and trailhead facilities as more particularly described in Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the “Trailhead Master Plan”).

**WHEREAS**, the City and SBI have executed concurrently with this Agreement a management agreement regarding the Premises as more particularly described in Exhibit D attached hereto (the “Management Agreement”), and all references to the City shall SBI as its designee pursuant to the Management Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual public benefit and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

# 1.

## EFFECTIVE DATES

For and in consideration of the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, and except as otherwise provided herein, the Department does grant to the City and the City hereby accepts possession of and permission to use the Premises

beginning at 11:59 PM on the first day on which this Agreement has been executed by both Parties (the "Effective Date"). Except for the rights retained by the Department under this Agreement, the City's possession and permission to use the Premises shall be exclusive.

## 2.

### USE OF THE PREMISES

2.1 The Premises shall be used for public outdoor recreational uses in accordance with and to the extent authorized by the Executive Order. The Premises shall not be used for any illegal or unauthorized purpose. Without limitation, the following uses shall not be permitted on the Premises:

- (a) Horseback riding, and
- (b) All-terrain vehicle or other off-road vehicle use, except as used by the City or the Department for operations and maintenance purposes, emergency vehicles or other purposes authorized under this Agreement, and
- (c) Hunting, except as permitted pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 2.3 below.

2.2 Without limitation, the City, or SBI, in accordance with the Management Agreement, may

- (a) construct and maintain the trails and trailhead facilities depicted in the Trail System Master Plan and the Trailhead Master Plan;
- (b) install educational and wayfinding signage and construct rest areas along the trails that consist of amenities such as bike racks, benches, and picnic tables, with the trails depicted in the Trail System Master Plan and all such signage and rest areas collectively constituting the "Trail System";
- (c) construct and install parking areas, kiosks and other signage, water fountains, restrooms, benches, picnic tables, pavilions, and other similar infrastructure and amenities (the "Trailhead");
- (d) store and stage materials such as rock or dirt; construct and install containers or sheds for tools and other materials (with any such locations or structures constituting the "Maintenance Facilities"); maintain and improve access roads; and take all other similar actions necessary to construct and maintain the Trail System and Trailhead; and
- (e) remove materials or structures that do not support the permitted uses and interfere with the natural state of the property (e.g., piles of trash and old sheds in poor repair).

All construction and maintenance activities shall respect the natural state of the Premises and satisfy all applicable archeological, environmental, and similar

requirements. Additionally, all construction and maintenance activities related to the trails shall be in accordance with the IMBA Methods.

2.3 The Department reserves the right to permit hunting on the property as follows:

- (a) During each annual hunting season, the Department will conduct 8 three-day quota hunts.
  - (i) two archery-only deer hunts the FIRST Friday, Saturday, and Sunday in October and December.;
  - (ii) two archery-only deer hunts the FIRST and SECOND Friday, Saturday, and Sunday in November;
  - (iii) two youth turkey hunts the SECOND and THIRD Friday, Saturday, and Sunday of state season;
  - (iv) two archery-only turkey hunts the FOURTH and FIFTH Friday, Saturday, and Sunday of state season.
- (b) On days hunting is permitted on the Premises,
  - (i) the City shall have absolutely no responsibility whatsoever to manage or regulate the conduct of users that have accessed the property for the purpose of hunting, and the City shall have no liability whatsoever for any claims or damages directly or indirectly related to the injury of any persons present on the property or their vehicles as a result of the hunting use or any other joint use;
  - (ii) the Trail System and Trailhead shall have normal operating hours except during the youth turkey hunts, when shall be closed until 10AM; and
  - (iii) the Department may allow vehicular traffic on all roads on the Premises other than the road that is the subject of the Access Road IGAs.

2.4 The parties agree that, when possible, the Premises shall be primarily presented and marketed to the public as “Standing Boy Trails” or, when it is necessary to more specifically refer to the Premises as real property or the context otherwise requires, as the “Standing Boy Preserve.”

2.5 This Agreement shall be subject to the Access Road IGAs.

### 3.

#### **HOURS OF OPERATION**

The City shall make the Premises available to the public, at a minimum, during daylight hours; provided, however, that Trail System shall be closed to all trail users when the trails are in a condition such that use of the Trail System would damage the trails. In addition, the City Manager shall have the ability to close the



trails or limit the hours of operation where he and/or the Police Chief determine that public safety or public health concerns warrant such action.

4.

**FEES**

The City may charge a reasonable parking fee to members of the public who wish to park their vehicles on the Premises but shall not charge the general public an admission fee of any kind for access to the Premises itself. Additionally, the City may charge a reasonable fee to persons holding events on the Premises. The Department understands that the parking and event fees may be collected by SBI pursuant to the Management Agreement, subject to all requirements imposed by this Agreement and the Management Agreement.

5.

**CONSIDERATION FROM CITY**

5.1 For and as partial consideration for the use of the Premises, the City agrees to keep each and every term and condition of this Agreement required to be kept by the City. It is understood that the obligations set out in paragraphs 5.2 and 5.3 below will be carried out by SBI in accordance with the Management Agreement.

5.2 For and as partial consideration for the use of the Premises, the City shall

- (a) maintain the Trail System, Trailhead, and Maintenance Facilities, and
- (b) operate, at no cost to the Department, the Premises as a public outdoor recreation area.

5.3 For and as partial consideration of the use of the Premises, the City shall cause to be furnished and shall pay for all utilities including but not limited to water, power, sanitation (sewage or otherwise), garbage pickup and disposal, and other utilities or services required for the City's use of the Premises.

5.4 For and as partial consideration of the use of the Premises, the City agrees that all revenue from the Premises shall be reinvested into the Premises, used to encourage utilization of the Premises, used to fund educational activities on the Premises, or put to other similar uses, including, without limitation, any administrative costs associated with the foregoing.

5.5 For and as partial consideration of the use of the Premises, the City shall, upon termination of this Agreement, return the Premises to the Department in as good a condition as when the City took possession, natural wear and tear only excepted.

6.

**CONSIDERATION FROM DEPARTMENT**

6.1 For and as partial consideration of the City's obligations under this Agreement, the Department shall maintain the Hunter Access Roads to a standard consistent with similar roads on Wildlife Management Areas.

6.2 For and as partial consideration of the City's obligations under this Agreement, the Department shall, upon request by the City, assist the City in addressing any unauthorized hunting on the Premises.

6.3 For and as partial consideration of the City's obligations under this Agreement, the Department shall, upon request by the City, make reasonable efforts to assist the City in applying for grants and other similar sources of funding by indicating assent to or support for such application or taking other similar actions as the holder of legal title to the Premises; provided, however that the Department shall have no additional obligations to assist in the preparation of such application or financially obligate itself with respect to such applications.

## 7. **TERM**

This Agreement shall be for a term of fifty (50) years beginning on the Effective Date and ending at 11:59 P.M., prevailing legal time in Atlanta, Georgia, on the day immediately preceding the fiftieth (50<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Effective Date, unless sooner terminated as hereinafter provided. The right of the use of the Premises is herein granted to the City effective upon the execution of this Agreement. The term may be extended if both the Department and the City desire, by executing a new Agreement at any time prior to the expiration of this Agreement.

## 8. **LIABILITY AND INSURANCE**

### 8.1 General Liability Agreement

- (a) To the extent permitted by Georgia law, the City shall be responsible to the Department from the Effective Date for all injury to persons or damage of any kind to property, real or personal, resulting from any grossly negligent act or omission or breach, failure or other default regarding the use of the Premises by the City, or any of its subtenants, its contractors, its agents, employees or others working at the direction of the City or on the City's behalf to the extent that Department suffers any loss therefrom.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing subparagraph regarding injury to persons or damage of any kind to property, real or personal, directly or indirectly resulting from hunting, the City shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever for such injuries or damages.

### 8.2 Insurance Requirements

8.2.1 Insurance Certificates. The City shall, prior to taking possession, procure the insurance coverages identified below through commercial insurance or approved self-insurance at the City's own expense and shall furnish the Department an insurance certificate listing the Department as the certificate holder. The insurance certificate must provide the following:

- (a) Name and address of authorized agent
- (b) Name and address of insured
- (c) Name of insurance company(ies)
- (d) Description of policies
- (e) Policy Number(s)
- (f) Policy Period(s)
- (g) Limits of liability
- (h) Name and address of Department as certificate holder
- (i) Contract Name
- (j) Signature of authorized agent
- (k) Telephone number of authorized agent
- (l) Mandatory thirty (30) days notice of cancellation/non-renewal (See 8.2.2(a) below).

8.2.2 Policy Provisions. Each of the insurance coverages required below, procured through commercial insurance, (i) shall be issued by a company licensed by the Insurance Commissioner to transact the business of insurance in the State of Georgia for the applicable line of insurance, and (ii) shall be an insurer (or, for qualified self-insureds or group self-insureds, a specific excess insurer providing statutory limits) with a Best Policyholders Rating of "A" or better and with a financial size rating of Class V or larger. Each such policy shall contain the following provisions:

(a) The insurance company agrees that the policy shall not be canceled, changed, allowed to lapse, or allowed to expire until thirty (30) days after the Department has received written notice thereof as evidenced by return receipt of registered letter or until such time as other insurance coverage providing protection equal to protection called for in this contract shall have been received, accepted, and acknowledged by the Department.

(b) The policy shall not be subject to invalidation as to any insured by reason of any act or omission of another insured or any of its officers, employees, agents or other representatives ("Separation of Insureds").

(c) Each Insurer is hereby notified that the statutory requirement that the Attorney General of Georgia shall represent and defend Department, State of Georgia, their employees and officers remains in full force and effect and is not waived by any policy of insurance. The Attorney General of Georgia shall represent and defend the Department, State of Georgia, their employees and officers. In the event of litigation, any settlement on behalf of the Department, State of Georgia, their employees and officers must be expressly approved by the Attorney General. The City and its insurance carrier may retain, but are not obligated to retain, counsel to assist with the defense of the Department, State of Georgia, their employees and officers, in which case there will be mutual cooperation between the Attorney General and such counsel.

(d) Self-insured retention, except for qualified self-insurers or group self-insurers, in any policy shall not exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00).

8.2.3 Insurance Coverages. The City agrees to purchase through commercial insurance or approved self-insurance and have the authorized agent state on the insurance certificate that the following types of insurance coverages, not inconsistent with the policies and requirements of O.C.G.A § 50-21-37 have been procured by the City. The minimum required coverages and liability limits are as follows:

(a) Workers' Compensation. The City shall provide Workers' Compensation coverage for its own employees in accordance with the statutory limits as established by the General Assembly of the State of Georgia. A group-insurer must submit a certificate of authority from the Insurance Commissioner approving the group insurance plan. A self-insurer must submit a certificate from the Georgia Board of Workers' Compensation stating that the City qualifies to pay its own workers' compensation claims. The City shall require all subtenants or contractors using the property or performing work under this agreement to obtain an insurance certificate showing proof of Workers' Compensation.

(b) Commercial General Liability Insurance. Commercial General Liability Insurance (2004 ISO Occurrence Form or equivalent), which shall include, but need not be limited to, coverage for bodily injury and property damage arising from premises and personal injury liability. The Commercial General Liability Insurance shall provide at minimum the following limits:

Coverage	Limit
1. Premises and Operations	\$1,000,000 per occurrence

- |    |                    |                            |
|----|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 2. | Damage to Premises | \$1,000,000 per occurrence |
| 3. | Personal injury    | \$1,000,000 per occurrence |
| 4. | General Aggregate  | \$1,000,000 per project    |

All requirements for Commercial and General liability insurance shall be satisfied by the naming of the Department and the City each as an additional insured under the policy provided by the Southern Off-Road Bicycle Association (the “SORBA Policy”), of which the Department is already named an additional insured with respect to the Premises and other Department properties containing trails developed in conjunction with SORBA. In the event that the SORBA Policy is cancelled or not renewed, then the City may propose a replacement insurance policy for the Department’s approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld. In the event that an alternative insurance policy is not agreed upon, then the IGA shall terminate effective as of the date the required insurance is no longer of full force and effect.

8.2.4 Termination of Obligation to Insure. Unless otherwise expressly provided to the contrary, the obligation to insure as provided herein shall not terminate until the end of the Term of this Agreement, as such Term may be renewed, modified or extended, or the City shall have vacated the Premises, whichever is the later.

## 9.

### **WARRANTY AND REPRESENTATION**

The City hereby acknowledges that the Department is making no representation or warranty whatsoever as to the title, the condition of or any other matter relating to the Premises. The City will accept the Premises “as is” “whereas” and acknowledges that the Premises are suited for the uses intended by the City or may be made so by the City at no cost to the Department. Notwithstanding this waiver contained in this Section, the City does not waive any beneficial rights arising out of, or from, construction or design defects.

## 10.

### **NATURAL CATASTROPHE**

If at least fifty percent (50%) of the Trail System is destroyed by storm, fire, lightning, earthquake or other casualty, this Agreement may terminate as of the date of such destruction if the City chooses. Damage to the Trail System, or any part thereof, resulting in the destruction of at less than fifty percent (50%) of the Trail System, shall in no way relieve the City from its duties and obligations herein made and agreed to be kept by the City except to the extent those obligations are made impossible to perform, nor shall it otherwise relieve the City of the provisions of this Agreement.

## 11.

**ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING**

11.1 The City will enter into the Management Agreement which subleases and delegates the management of the Premises to SBI. In the event that the Management Agreement between the City and SBI is terminated, the City will have the option of taking on the responsibilities of this agreement without a local partner or it may contract with a new entity for a management agreement subject to the Department's approval of the new management agreement. Other entities may be authorized by the City or SBI to carry out certain events provided such operation is with the purposes for which the Premises shall be used. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, the City shall not, without prior written consent of the Department, assign this Agreement or any interest hereunder, or sublet the Premises or any part thereof.

11.2 The Department may, without consent of the City, transfer or assign this Agreement or any of the Department's rights or duties hereunder to another agency, department or authority of the State of Georgia. Except as set forth above, no other assignment may be made by the Department without the prior written consent of the City.

## 12.

**TERMINATION**

12.1 Either party may terminate this Agreement with forty-five (45) days written notice to the other, if the other party defaults by failing to perform any of its obligations or duties hereunder and such default remains continuing thirty (30) days after such notice. If this Agreement is terminated by the Department pursuant to this provision, the City shall be deemed to have abandoned and surrendered the Premises, and the Department may, without legal process, enter upon and take immediate possession and control of the Premises to the complete exclusion of the City. The failure of either party to exercise such rights after one or more defaults shall not be a waiver of the rights of the party upon any subsequent default.

12.2 In the event that the Management Agreement with SBI terminates and the City does not exercise either of the options spelled out in Section 11.1 above then it may terminate this agreement with forty-five (45) days written notice to the Department.

12.2 The City or the Department may terminate this Agreement for convenience with three hundred sixty-five (365) days written notice to the other.

## 13.

**NOTICES**

Notices, requests, demands and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing or sent by facsimile transmission to the facsimile number indicated below (which shall be followed by an immediate telephone call to confirm delivery); mailed by first class United States certified mail, return receipt request; delivered by overnight carrier (such as, but not limited to, UPS, Federal Express or DHL); or personally delivered to the applicable party at the addresses indicated:

In case of City, to: City Manager  
P.O. Box 1340  
Columbus, Georgia 31902-1340

In case of Department, to: Director, State Parks & Historic Sites  
Division  
Ga Department of Natural Resources  
2610 Hwy 155 SW  
Stockbridge, Ga 30281  
Facsimile: (770) 389-7878  
Confirmation: (770) 389-7277

Or at such other address, facsimile or telephone number as time to time is designated by party receiving the notice.

#### 14.

### **GENERAL PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**

14.1 The brief headings or titles preceding each section herein are merely for the purpose of section identification, convenience and ease of reference, and shall be completely disregarded in the construction of this Agreement.

14.2 All time limits stated herein are of the essence of this Agreement.

14.3 Each of the provisions of this Agreement shall apply, extend to, be binding upon and inure to the benefit or detriment of the Department and the City, to the successors and assigns of the Department, and to the extent that the Department has consented to an assignment of this Agreement, to the successors and assigns of the City, and shall be deemed and treated as real covenants running with the land during the term of this Agreement.

14.4 No failure of either party to exercise any right or power given to the other party under this Agreement, or to insist upon strict compliance by the other party with the provisions of this Agreement, and no custom or practice of the Department or the City at variance with provisions of this Agreement shall

constitute a waiver of the City or the Department's right to demand exact and strict compliance by the other with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

14.5 All rights, powers and privileges conferred by this Agreement upon the Department and the City shall be cumulative, and not restrictive, of those given by law.

14.6 Excepting only causes beyond the City's control and for causes and at times permitted hereunder, the City shall not abandon or vacate the Premises during the term of this Agreement. If the City abandons or vacates the Premises for a continuous period of 180 days or more, the City shall be in default of this Agreement.

14.7 The City shall vacate the Premises promptly upon the termination of this Agreement. Any holding over or continued use or occupancy of the Premises by the City after termination of this Agreement without express written consent of Department shall not constitute a Tenancy-At-Will in the City, but the City shall be a Tenant-At-Sufferance and may be required to vacate the Premises immediately without notice.

14.8 If any provisions in this Agreement or any portion thereof should be ruled void, invalid, or unenforceable or contrary to public policy by any court of competent jurisdiction then any remaining portions of such provisions and all other provisions of this Agreement shall survive and be applied, and any invalid portion shall be construed or reformed to preserve as much of the original words, terms, purpose and intent as shall be permitted by law.

14.9 Should any provision of this Agreement require judicial interpretation, it is agreed and stipulated by and between the parties hereto that the court interpreting or construing the same shall not apply a presumption that the provisions hereof shall be more strictly construed against one party by reason of the rule of construction that an instrument is to be construed more strictly against the party who prepared the same.

14.10 In the enjoyment of the use herein granted by the Department to the City and of the rights and privileges incident thereto, the City shall at all times comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations of the State of Georgia and of the United States, and all applicable local codes, ordinances, rules and regulations. The City shall not in its use and occupancy of the Premises discriminate on the basis of race, gender, color, national origin, religion, age or disability. This provision may be enforced by termination of the Agreement, by injunction, and by any other remedy available at law to the Department.

14.11 No estate in land shall pass out of the Department by virtue of this Agreement.



14.12 Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as waiving any immunity or privilege of any kind enjoyed by the State or State authorities or any immunity or privilege of any kind enjoyed by any County, Municipality or other local governing authority.

14.13 The parties certify that this Agreement does not and will not violate the provisions of O.C.G.A. § 45-10-20 et seq. in any respect.

14.14 The parties represent that they have the right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that no further approvals, permissions, or consents of any sort from any persons or entities are necessary for them to enter into this Agreement.

## 15.

### **MODIFICATIONS AND AMENDMENTS**

No modification of or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding on either party hereto unless such modification or amendment shall be in writing and signed by authorized representatives of both the Department and the City.

## 16.

### **IMPROVEMENTS AND GRANTS**

16.1 Upon commencing use of the Premises, the City may install and operate, at no cost to the Department, in and on the Premises such additional fixtures, trade fixtures, equipment, machinery and appliances as the City shall consider necessary for the permitted purposes hereof; provided that the City complies with all laws, rules and regulations regarding the installation and operation thereof. Except as may otherwise be provided in this Agreement; the City may remove any of its personal property from the Premises without the prior consent of the Department. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, the City shall have one hundred and twenty (120) days within which to remove the City's personal property from the Premises. The City shall repair any damage to the Premises caused by the installation or removal, at any time, of personal property. Any equipment or personal property of the City remaining in the Premises beyond such one hundred twenty (120) day period after the expiration or early termination of the Agreement shall be deemed the property of the Department and may be retained or disposed of by the Department at the Department's discretion without accounting to the City for the proceeds of any sale thereof. The City acknowledges that all equipment and personal property located at or on the Premises will be at the City's risk and the Department shall not be liable for any damage thereto or loss thereof.

16.2 All buildings and other items placed upon the property by the City that are customarily considered to be real property shall remain upon the property at the expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement, and the ownership of such buildings and items shall be vested in the State at that time.

16.3 Other than installing equipment and other personal property as set forth in Section 16.1, the City agrees that no improvements to the Premises, whether new construction, modification, alteration or renovation, either interior or exterior in nature, shall be commenced until plans and specifications for the improvements have been reviewed and approved in writing by the Department and any necessary building permits have been obtained by the City.

16.4 The Department understands that the City or SBI may seek various grants in connection with its use of the Premises pursuant to this Agreement, and the Department agrees to assist the City or SBI as the Department deems necessary in such endeavors.

## 18.

### **RIGHT TO INSPECT AND USE PREMISES**

The Department reserves the right and the City agrees to permit representatives of the Department to enter the Premises at all reasonable times for the purposes of inspecting the Premises and determining compliance with this Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Department and the City, acting by and through their duly authorized hereinafter named officers, have caused these presents to be signed, sealed and delivered all as of the date hereof.

### **GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

By: \_\_\_\_\_(Seal)  
Mark Williams, Commissioner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(Department Seal Affixed Here)

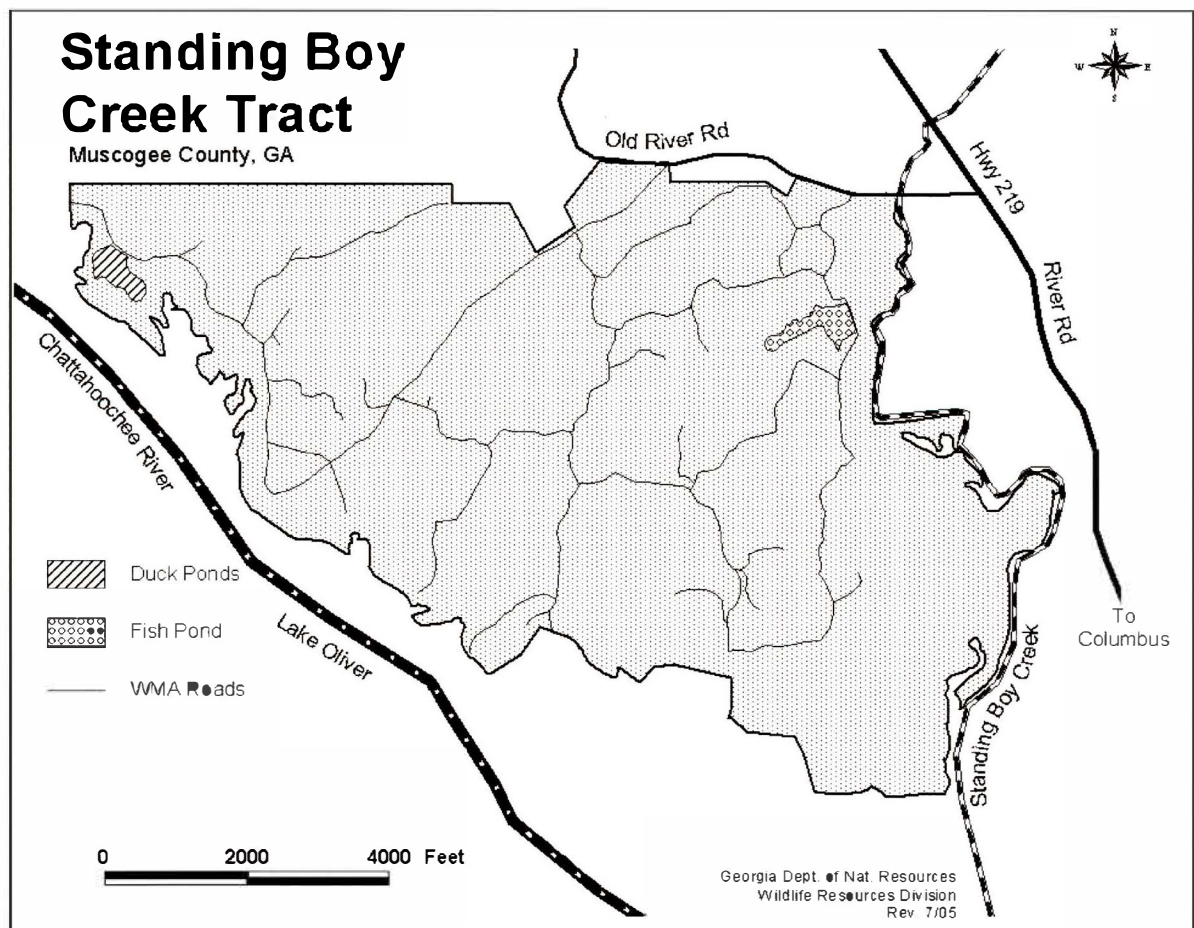
### **COLUMBUS CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(Commission Seal Affixed Here)

Insert Exhibit A. Map detailing Premises



# EXHIBIT B:

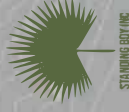
## TRAIL SYSTEM MASTER PLAN



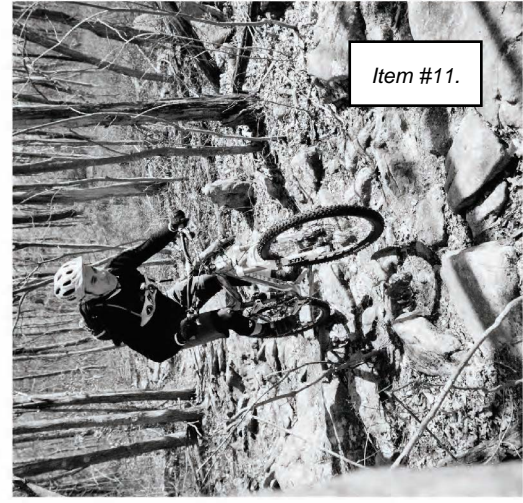
# STANDING BOY TRAILS MASTERPLAN

COLUMBUS, GA  
REVISED AUGUST 2021

Prepared for:



Prepared by:



Item #11.

# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1	
About IMBA	3	
Approach	3	
1. PROJECT BACKGROUND		12
About Columbus, Georgia	4	12
	4	13
		13
		14
2. GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	5	15
Standing Boy Inc.	6	
CVA-SORBA	6	
DNR	6	
State Parks	7	
3. ACTIVELY MANAGED LAND AND MOUNTAIN BIKE TRAILS	8	25
Active Forestry and Trails	8	25
Fire Management and Trails	9	25
		26
		28
4. EXISTING CONDITIONS AT STANDING BOY	10	29
5. PERMITTING	11	30
Clean Water Act, Sections 401 and 404	11	30
Stream Buffers	11	32
Clean Water Act, Sections 402	12	35
Utility Location	12	38
		44
		46
6. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT RECOMMENDATIONS		
General Planning Guidelines		12
Environmental and Cultural Review		13
Parking and Trailhead		13
Trail Type and Difficulty		14
7. TRAIL MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES		15
8. NEXT STEPS		25
General Construction Notes		25
General Trail Maintenance and Management Recommendations		25
Recommended Construction Phasing		26
Use of Volunteers		28
9. SUMMARY		29
10. APPENDICES		30
Appendix A: Maps		30
Appendix B: Tables		32
Appendix C: Benefits of Mountain Bicycling Trails		35
Appendix D: Present Day Mountain Bicycling		38
Appendix E: Trail Facility Planning and Design Guidelines		44
Appendix F: Signage		46

*This page left intentionally blank.*



# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## About IMBA

The International Mountain Bicycling Association (IMBA) is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit educational association whose mission is to create, enhance, and protect great places to ride mountain bikes. Since 1988, IMBA has been bringing out the best in mountain bicyclists by encouraging conservation-minded riding, volunteer trail work, cooperation among different trail user groups, and grassroots advocacy. We join forces with land managers, trail advocates, and community members to implement innovative trail management solutions.

Based in Boulder, Colorado, and with staff distributed across the country and the world, IMBA meets its goal to create great mountain bike experiences through its Trail Solutions program. Trail Solutions is the international leader in singletrack development. Our wealth of expertise has allowed us to develop guidelines for the creation of sustainable, enjoyable trails and bike parks that have influenced land management agencies around the world and have frequently been adopted as best practices.

## Approach

Through collaborative planning and design with Standing Boy Inc. (SBI), Chattahoochee Valley Area chapter of the Southern Off-Road Bicyclists Association (CVA-SORBA), and Georgia State Parks ("State Parks"), a division of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (DNR), this master plan was crafted to provide high quality trail experiences to a wide variety of visitors. IMBA Trail Solutions (IMBA TS) visited the site multiple times over various years and seasons to assess, plan, design, and build the trails within this plan. This master plan defines the opportunities and constraints in developing trails at the Standing Boy Creek Outdoor Recreation Area ("Standing Boy"). To gain a comprehensive understanding of the area and the potential of the trail system, Trail Solutions assesses terrain, slopes, existing infrastructure, and ecology. Every detail is examined, from soil types, which can affect trail tread compaction and erosion potential, to anticipated user numbers and trailhead needs. Familiar with trail systems within the region and throughout the world, trail specialists gage which established practices they will use and which of the latest innovations they can employ. Trail specialists ride similar trails in the region and understand the area's outdoor culture. Lastly, interviews with local stakeholders help to IMBA TS learn from their expertise, balancing the interests of community members and land managers in designing the system.





**Vicinity Map**

## 1. Project Background

In 2014, CVA-SORBA and SORBA leadership began conversations with State Parks about trail development at Standing Boy, which at that time was under a temporary designation as a Wildlife Management Area. CVA-SORBA recognized the lack of large trail systems in the greater Columbus area and wished to assist in creating one. As the third largest city in Georgia, Columbus has a lack of natural surface trails for pedestrians and mountain bikers which is an important gap to fill in order to provide a wide range of social, economic, and conservation benefits for residents and visitors.

Conversations with State Parks indicated an interest in possible development of a state park at Standing Boy. During this time IMBA TS was enlisted as consultant to provide recommendation on the implantation of a trails plan. In 2017, IMBA TS developed a concept plan for trails around a proposed state park. In 2016 IMBA TS was asked to return to Standing Boy to provide a new master plan for trails outside the state park context. During 2018, CVA-SORBA worked with DNR to develop a Land Use Agreement (LUA) that would allow CVA-SORBA to develop a 25-mile trail network on the property as well as assist with maintenance after construction. In late 2018 and early 2019, IMBA TS visited the Standing Boy site twice to update planning concepts and design flag the proposed trail corridors for resource specialist review.

Since 2019, IMBA TS and their partners have built around 19 miles of trails at Standing Boy. These range from beginner friendly shared-use trails like *Primary Goods* and *Bimini* to the 9-mile intermediate loop, *Lonely Hunter*.<sup>1</sup> Gravity bike-only trails *The Bug* and *Lickety Split* have introduced a new style of riding to the region. Since the project began, land management has passed on to from DNR to State Parks specifically. A new nonprofit, SBI, has been created to orchestrate trail development and programming. This master plan will guide the development of the remaining 15 miles of designed and approved trails.

This master plan is a result of the entirety of IMBA TS site visits, with greater importance placed on those 2018 and 2019 planning and design site visits. The master plan represents industry best practices, professional expertise and experience, modern trail theory, and insights gained from numerous conversations with SBI, CVA-SORBA, DNR, and many others.

## About Columbus, Georgia

The city of Columbus is home to almost 200,000 residents. The community is located on the banks of the Chattahoochee River, where it becomes the state border between Georgia and Alabama. Columbus is the seat of Muscogee County and the third largest city in Georgia. It is under two hours southeast of Atlanta by I-85 and I-185, the state capital and largest city with a metropolitan population of 5,880,000. Columbus is located on the geographic boundary between the piedmont and the sandhills, along the fall line. This unique position creates varied terrain, as well as flora and fauna.

Columbus is home to Fort Benning, a 110-year old military base, the long standing home of the US Army Infantry. Fort Benning supports over 120,00 active duty personnel, their families, veterans, and civilians every year. An active mountain bike trail can be accessed on the property with proper identification and authorization. Additionally, the

<sup>1</sup> The loop known as *Lonely Hunter* at the time of this revision will be split up into separately-named trails once additional segments are completed.

trails at Flat Rock Park in the city of Columbus is actively maintained and updated by CVA-SORBA. In recent years Columbus has made waves with the addition of an urban whitewater run, developed by a group of community leaders and fundraisers, with the removal of the Eagle and Phenix Dam in 2012. The resulting natural rapids from the exposed bedrock of the geologic change and the man-made wave features have spurred new outdoor recreation experiences and their resulting impacts. The RiverWalk is a 22-mile linear pathway stretching from Fort Benning, along the Chattahoochee River, north to Lake Oliver. The 11-mile Fall Line Trace path runs from Columbus out past Flat Rock Park. These combined with connector trails and other planned paths form the Dragonfly Trails program, hoping to total over 60 miles of pathways throughout area. Columbus is actively creating an outdoor recreation community.

## 2. Goals and Objectives

The goal of the following plan is to develop a progressive trail network that offers beginner to advanced level mountain biking as well as pedestrian opportunities, including multiuse trails, and bike skills features. The majority of new trails will be designed and constructed with mountain bikes as the primary visitor, with careful consideration for hikers and runners to be sure their needs and wants will also be met. A few trails will be highly developed for mountain bike use. As trails are developed and mileage increases, visitation from residents, visitors, and regional trail users will increase.

This master plan is crafted to ensure trails and features will be designed and built in a sustainable manner and meet conservation, recreation, and education objectives. The trail system will provide a progression of experiences and challenges as trail users explore the network in more depth with each visit. Individual segments will provide consistent and expected experiences. For example, easiest trails will consist of gentle grades with few obstacles, while difficult trails may include steeper grades, jumps, and drops. The design of the system will have similar skills progression to that of a well-planned ski trail system, with a collection of easiest/green, more challenging/blue, and most challenging/black trails, appealing to a broad cross section of off-road bicyclists, from family-oriented entry-level riders to highly skilled enthusiasts. Providing progressive riding opportunities will help showcase modern trail design and construction, provide a wider variety of trail types within the region, and allow for responsible recreational use with minimal impacts to natural and historical resources. The network will be enhanced by efficient way-finding signage and associated trailhead amenities.

The objectives of the high-quality trails master plan are:

- Increase the availability of natural surface trails to the large metropolitan Columbus community.
- Provide high quality mountain bike-optimized trails in the region.
- Ensure a wide variety of difficulty levels are represented (easiest/green, more difficult/blue, and most difficult/black) in the trail system.
- Lay the groundwork of a successful trail system that appeals to a wide spectrum of visitors.
- Develop amenities that help riders build mountain bike skills and provide opportunities for progressive challenge and growth.
- Provide quality and quantity experiences in the system to create a regionally significant trail destination.
- Create a trail system that is environmentally and socially sustainable, and that best highlights the natural beauty of the wildlife management area.
- Add to the growing recreation opportunities in the Columbus area and support healthy and active community connection.

# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## Standing Boy Inc.

SBI was formed in 2019 to address the growing logistics and opportunities of the Standing Boy trails. SBI's board is comprised of a number of local stakeholders and community leaders who have been instrumental in the project to date. SBI's mission is:

- First, protect and preserve the natural beauty and abundant resources of the property for the benefit of present and future generations;
- Second, create, maintain, and manage a spectacular natural-surface trail system that is consistent with the natural state of the property; and
- Third, leverage the natural beauty of the property and the trail system to
  - 1. support sound forestry management and ecological practices on the property,
  - 2. foster healthier, happier lives through physical activity in a natural environment, and
  - 3. promote understanding, appreciation, and stewardship of nature.

SBI board members have been key project partners since day one and continue to work with IMBA TS, State Parks, and DNR to develop a high quality trail system for the region while minimizing negative impacts to the unique and important habitats at Standing Boy.

## CVA-SORBA

CVA-SORBA was formed in 2005 to "promote land access, trail preservation, and new trail development through advocacy, education, and recreation." CVA-SORBA assists with trail maintenance and construction at Flat Rock Park, a Columbus Consolidated Government park. The park is in an urban setting and contains approximately nine miles of trails. CVA-SORBA provides many volunteers for work days at Flat Rock Park and other area parks. The organization meets regularly and hosts other programs such as Take a Kid Mountain Biking Day, group riding trips, and skills clinics.

CVA-SORBA's primary goal is the development of high quality bike optimized and multiuse trails for the recreating public. They hope to increase the difficulty and style of easily available trail in the region. The club specifically wants to increase the amount of beginner and most advanced trails around Columbus, broadening the spectrum of riding opportunities. Furthermore, CVA-SORBA realizes the opportunity to provide greater Atlanta, especially south of the city, residents with more trail opportunities for daily and weekend riding. Lastly, they hope the trail development at Standing Boy will attract regional riders, including those from Florida, southern Alabama, and visiting the region from elsewhere.

## DNR

"The Department of Natural Resources has statewide responsibilities for the management and conservation of Georgia's natural and cultural resources." DNR has six divisions for the management and protection of Georgia's natural and cultural resources. State Parks has primary management responsibility for Standing Boy while the Wildlife Resources Division (WRD) manages the hunting that occurs on the property. WRD and the Historic Preservation Division (HPD) are responsible for the management of threatened and endangered species as well as historically significant sites, and provided trail corridor review during the design phases.

## State Parks

State Parks was a partner early on when the Standing Boy tract first came into state ownership. Now, State Parks is again the land manager and a key stakeholder for trail development. Their mission is "To protect our state's natural beauty and historic integrity while providing opportunities for public enjoyment and education." This mission completely fits within the larger project goals and SBI's mission. Together, State Parks and SBI are working with the Columbus municipal government to develop an inter-governmental agreement (IGA) which will allow for better and more efficient management of the property and trail system.

## 3. Actively Managed Land and Mountain Bike Trails

Great riding happens all over the world in a multitude of landscapes. Some of those lands are actively managed forests that use fire and timber harvest to meet goals for wildlife, ecology, and resource management. Well planned and managed trails can happily coexist and complement actively managed forestland. A key to developing trail systems on actively managed forestland is to understand the objectives of the land use. Aligning your trail system with the land managers' objectives is a proven way to ensure a successful project.

### Active Forestry and Trails

Recreational trail use and timber production can coincide with a little mutual respect from both parties. Trail users should respect foresters' right to harvest wood, managing an essential, renewable resource. Foresters are often happy to allow trail use in timber harvesting areas when trail users follow safety guidelines and trails help gain public support for active forestry management.

We encourage the following practices to attenuate trail building and use on timber harvesting lands:

- Identify active timber management plots and avoid those until post management.
- When possible, build trails after timber is harvested.
- If harvested areas will be burned or be subjected to other kinds of vegetation management, when possible, arrange the trail network so that some segments can be temporarily closed, and alternate routes will circumvent active burn plots. Possible burn plots can be identified by analyzing existing roads since the roads often work as firebreaks for sections of forest.
- Forest roads often serve vital purposes as firebreaks and service routes. While locating a trail on a road may be desirable for connectivity through expensive trail building terrain, consider that the road may be closed to recreational use during active forestry activities. Treads (trails on roads) are first and foremost roads and shouldn't be converted into trails if the road is required for vehicle access.
- Protect the trail tread and corridor by providing a 50-foot to 100-foot corridor on each side, except at designated equipment crossings. This maintains the canopy cover over the trail to increase shade, reduce erosion, and limit the growth of early successional species that require more frequent mowing or brushing.
- Equipment crossings should mimic stream or wet terrain crossings, cross on the perpendicular in only a few locations. For timber harvest one crossing per 2,500 linear feet of trail is typical.
- Provide signage at trailheads explaining safety guidelines and informing trail users that active forestry takes place on the land.
- Trailside interpretive signage can be highly effective in educating the public about the forestry techniques, challenges, and benefits.

## Fire Management and Trails

Controlled fires can be used to improve the health of natural environments by clearing invasive species, reducing the risk of wildfires, restoring plant diversity, and rejuvenating native growth. Fires can be great for trails too. For instance, an understory fire in a hardwood and pine forest can be great for a future or existing trail. Overgrowth is cleared out, while large trees remain, making designing, building, and maintaining trails easier. In thick, dense forests that may be green nearly all year, the best time *ever* to do planning and design is right after a burn. For trail construction, the first month after the burn is best. If not completed after a burn, it could be another decade until conditions are optimal.

We encourage the following practices to attenuate trail building and use on lands affected by controlled fire or wildfire:

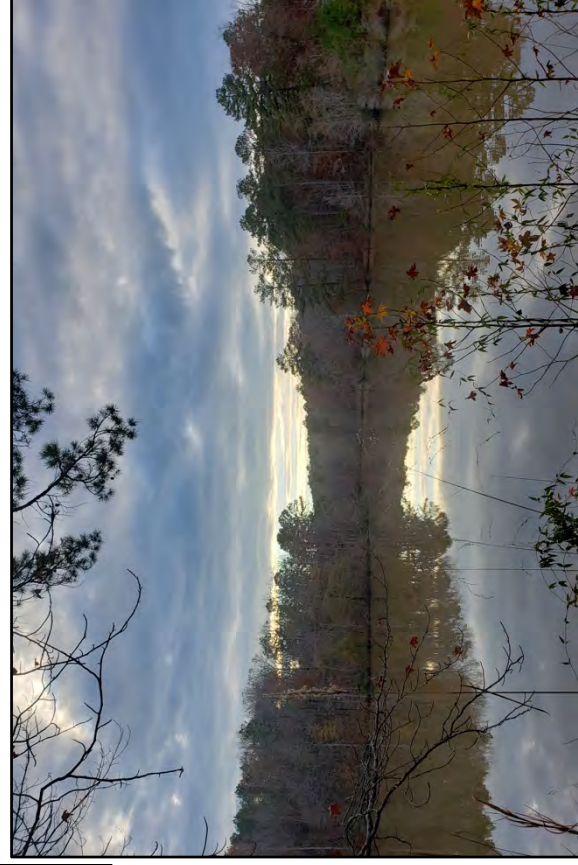
- Identify active fire plots and avoid those until after the fire is out, obviously.
- When possible, design and build trails soon after a fire.
- Fires burn up flagging tape. Consider burn schedules when scheduling flagging and resource review.
- As with timber harvesting, when possible, arrange the trail network so that some segments can be temporarily closed, and alternate routes will circumvent active burn plots. Possible burn plots can be identified by analyzing existing roads, since the roads often work as firebreaks for sections of forest.
- Troads (trails on roads) can be useful as firebreaks and service routes. Troads are first and foremost roads and shouldn't be converted into trails if the road is needed. Do not convert existing fire safety roads into trails but keep them as roads allowing access for emergency vehicles.
- Singletrack trails may be useful as access routes or for a back-burn line. They generally do not provide ideal fire breaks.
- Avoid using plastic (HDPE) culverts because they can burn even in low temperature fires from the pipe acting as a chimney.
- Provide signage at trailheads explaining safety guidelines and informing trail users that controlled fires take place on the land.
- Trail signage should be able to withstand controlled burns.



## 4. Existing Conditions at Standing Boy

Standing Boy is nearly 1600 acres of conserved land to the north of Columbus. The property is bordered by Standing Boy Creek to the east and Lake Oliver (the impounded Chattahoochee River) to the west. Across the river is the state of Alabama. Standing Boy features important habitats and rare species. The location, at the northern edge of Georgia's coastal plain, as the piedmont descends into the fall line, is one reason the area is unique. Steep north-facing slopes shelter hardwood forests that have sensitive plant species from across all ecoregions of Georgia, from the mountains to the piedmont and to the coastal plain. Unusual calcium-rich soils also select for unique plant species assemblages. The hardwood tree diversity is exceptional and logging impacts to the slope forest have been minimal. Similarly, dry sandy ridgetops feature both granite outcrops typical of the piedmont and sandy soils which share features of the fall line riverine sandhills to the south, with wide swaths of remnant shortleaf pine-oak savanna, rich in grasses and scattered wildflowers. Standing Boy also provides a significant refuge for two rare plant species. Federally endangered relict trillium (*Trillium reliquum*) occurs in two populations on the property. A second trillium, Chattahoochee trillium (*Trillium decipiens*), with state-conservation rank Vulnerable, occurs across the site in one large, stable population.

There is 33 acres of fields, which represent the most open ecosystems within the property. There are nearly 200 acres of wetlands on the site as identified by a wetland survey provided to DNR. The same survey found over 20,000 linear feet of stream corridor, which resulted in 24 acres of stream buffer. These all combined with 90 acres of neighborhood buffer, meant almost 25% of the site was constrained from trail development.



- Page 172 -

Standing Boy WMA has about 7.75 miles of discontinued forest road and skid trail from past use prior to DNR management. There are also 5.6 miles of improved roads, generally graveled and maintained for vehicular access, on the property. The property is generally gated and accessed only by foot, except during specific hunting seasons. Currently controlled burn zones have been identified for future management, these include the small peninsula Segment 1 is on, as well as portions of Segments 4, 10, and 13 as shown in the images below.

To the north of Segment 3 is a large 200-acre old pine plantation which will likely require thinning and management. This area is briefly crossed by Segment 3. The property's existing road network make use of culverts to cross wet areas. These crossings were utilized for trail connectivity in some cases to prevent multiple impacts to sensitive areas.

The existing road network is currently used by hunters and some trail runners. The roads, especially the old forest management roads, will make excellent skid routes and firebreaks during management activities. Trails are not recommended for construction on these roads, instead crossing them at select locations but mainly sticking to the sideslopes and traversing parallel or near-parallel to them.

In February of 2019, shortly after the first design a F4 tornado touched down in Alabama and crossing into the site. The tornado caused the most significant damage to sections of Segments 4, Segments 18, 19, 20, and 21 were significantly affected in some areas, and moderately in others. Segments 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 16 sustained mostly moderate to light damage.



## 5. Permitting

There are a wide variety of regulatory requirements for construction projects, including trail construction. Obtaining construction permits ensures we follow the local, state, and federal laws; and that we are good stewards of the land. People seek trails for all kinds of reasons, but chief amongst the majority of visitors is the desire to enjoy nature. Mass disturbance, erosion, and sedimentation not only impact our environment, water quality, and flora and fauna; they are unsightly and if not mitigated, will create an area which visitors no longer want to visit. This section provides a brief breakdown of anticipated permitting needs for the Standing Boy trails project. It is important to note, some permits require the entire project to be evaluated and not simply the phase that will be immediately implemented.

### Clean Water Act, Sections 401 and 404

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) establishes a program to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, such as streams, rivers, and wetlands.

The general conditions for issuance of a Section 404 Permit include:

- Water Quality Certification; a 401 water quality certification must be obtained prior to obtaining a 404 permit and beginning construction.
- Maintenance; any authorized fill shall be of correct material, properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety.
- Erosion and Sedimentation Controls; appropriate erosion and sedimentation controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date.

The trail alignments have avoided all stream and wetland crossings. Careful planning and design ensured a trail layout which utilized the slopes of the ridges and crossed drainages high where any flow is ephemeral. Where streams had to be crossed, existing improved DNR roads with culverts were used.

### Stream Buffers

The Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Act of 1975 (O.C.G.A. 12-7) and its subsequent amendments require that primary and secondary trout streams maintain an undisturbed riparian buffer of 50-feet, and all other streams maintain a minimum buffer of 25-feet. No known primary or secondary trout streams are on the Standing Boy property. All other perennial streams were given a 50 to 75-foot buffer during trail design and layout.

## Clean Water Act, Sections 402

Construction stormwater management is managed through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program, authorized by Section 402 of the Clean Water Act. The purpose of NPDES permits in light of construction is to control the discharge of unmanaged stormwater associated with earth disturbance into streams, rivers, and other waterways. Disturbance of more than 1 acre triggers NPDES construction permitting. Trail construction will occur under the DNR applicable stormwater permit. Trail should be stabilized as it is built, with no more than 0.99 acres of disturbance at one time.

## Utility Location

It is against state law to excavate or grade without a utility location. It is extremely important that contractors notify the applicable organizations in a timely fashion for utility location services prior to construction. No construction should occur without utility clearances.

## 6. Design Development Recommendations

### General Planning Guidelines

IMBA TS visited the site multiple times, during the leaf off seasons of 2018 and 2019. Industry best practices and professional expertise combined with partner meetings led to the recommendations within this master plan. In general, IMBA TS strived to provide high quality mountain bike and hiking experiences, while maintaining Standing Boy's unique habitat, ecological restoration, and forest and wildlife management. The modern trail planning process relies on many tools and principles, these can be found in Appendix E. Multiple trail planning concepts were used to design the trails and develop this report. These include:

- Provide trail experiences for new mountain bikers, while ensuring an easy pedestrian experience.
- Create a long-distance loop of traditional singletrack optimized for mountain bikers and enjoyable by hikers and runners.
- Construct steady climbs of differing style for riders and pedestrians.
- Incorporate, where able to, relevant views and experiences related to the natural and cultural history of the site.
- Offer skills progression both in difficulty and style for riders, as well as various distances.
- Make loops of trails that work cohesively with active forest management goals and trail users' expectations.
- Develop unique modern bike optimized trails to build local skill and support, as well as attract riders regionally.
- Ensure intersections and trails are well marked and signed, and flow seamlessly to create consistent positive trail experiences.



## Environmental and Cultural Review

DNR is currently reviewing the designed flag lines for both environmental and cultural resource impacts. The WRD and HPD divisions are preparing their findings and recommendations as they review the designed trail corridors. Corridor review has been established at 100-feet, or 50-feet from center line on each side. This allows the construction team to work with the review team to ensure minimal impacts to the site's important resources. Pending the final review, the trails described within this document are the February designed trails.

Recent conversations with the review team do not indicate any large re-alignment needs. The design and construction of the trails should incorporate the review team's recommendations per DNR guidance as trail development continues.

## Parking and Trailhead

DNR constructed a 30-car parking lot off of the Jordan Company Pond access road in early 2019. This is separate from the main hunting access road and sign-in kiosk. The site sits at the top of a small rise, after leaving Old River Road and prior to arriving at Jordan Company Pond. SBI replaced the existing gate at Old River Road with an automated gate to ease trail closures and openings. A second gate was installed just after the parking lot to prevent vehicles from driving the fire protection road out onto the Jordan Company Pond dam.

SBI is currently constructing a second trailhead in summer 2021. This trailhead can host up to 80 cars, a significant improvement which will better allow SBI and local partners to program and activate the trail network. IMBA TS recommends the retention and protection of native vegetation to help make the trailhead more inviting and useful for trail visitors. A buffer to the existing watercourse along Old River Road is required by DNR.

The trailhead should contain easily identifiable signage and trail entrances and exits. If trails are directional, signage should be clear and concise to indicate so. Restroom facilities should be provided; portable toilets are acceptable but shading structures may be necessary to create better summer conditions. Potable water is often a benefit, and may be considered in the long term. A bike repair stand is a useful amenity and often something a club or local company can provide funding for.



# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## Trail Type and Difficulty

The trails at Standing Boy have been designed to provide a wide variety of experiences in a range of difficulties. In general, trails meet types and difficulties and should be developed and managed for those conditions. Specific Trail Management Objectives are detailed in Section 6. Table 1.1 and 1.2 provide guidelines for trail construction based upon trail difficulty and type.

Standing Boy Trail Construction Guidelines by Difficulty Level			
All values are approximate and should be used in aggregate to determine the appropriate skill level.			
Values do not apply to technical trail features (TTFs) such as jumps, rollers, drops, whoopdees, etc.			
	Easiest (Green Circle)	More Difficult (Blue Square)	Most Difficult (Black Diamond)
<b>Riding Surface (under typical conditions)</b>	Firm tread, highly predictable traction	Mostly firm tread, predictable traction	Variably firm tread, mostly predictable traction
<b>Average Trail Grade</b>			
Ascent	1% to 5%	1% to 7%	1% to 10%
Descent	-1% to -7%	-1% to -12%	-1% to -20%
<b>Maximum Segment Grade</b>			
Climbing (segment cannot exceed 50' in length)	+10%	+15%	+25%
Descending (segment cannot exceed 150')	-10%	-20%	-40%
<b>Turn diameter (min., &gt;90 degrees)</b>	16'	12'	8'
<b>Height of unavoidable obstacles (max.)</b>	2"	10"	20"
<b>Tread cambering (excludes turns, TTFs)</b>			
Outslope (avg.)	0% - 5%	0% - 5%	0% - 10%
Outslope (max.)	5%	10%	20%
Inslope (avg.)	0% - 5%	0% - 5%	0% - 10%
Inslope (max.)	10%	15%	20%
<b>Clearing limits from constructed tread (greater above jumps)</b>			
	3' horz., 8' vert.	2' horz., 10' vert.	1' horz., 12' vert.
<b>Constructed Tread Width</b>			
0% - 5% sideslope	12" - 24"	8" - 24"	6" - 18"
6% - 25% sideslope	16" - 36"	12" - 30"	8" - 24"
26% - 50% sideslope	24" - 42"	16" - 36"	12" - 30"
51% - 75% sideslope	Not recommended	30" - 48"	18" - 42"
75+ % sideslope	Not recommended	Not recommended	36" - 48"

Standing Boy Trail Construction Guidelines by Trail Type			
	Intended Trail Users	Cross-country (Multifuse)	Gravity (Bike optimized)
	Pedestrians, mountain bikers	Pedestrians, mountain bikers	Mountain bikers
<b>Intended Travel Direction</b>		Two-way	One-way, descending
<b>Intended Experience Goals</b>			
Pedestrians	Enjoying nature, solitude, aerobic fitness, relaxation, connectivity		
Mountain Bikers	Enjoying nature, solitude, aerobic fitness, relaxation, connectivity		Challenge, progression in mountain bike specific skills, specialized features for mountain bikes, sense of speed and flight, technically demanding
<b>Maintenance Needs</b>	General trail upkeep, ~10% of construction costs annually	General trail upkeep, ~10% of construction costs annually	General trail upkeep and regular specialized trail maintenance, ~20% of construction costs annually
<b>Design Speeds</b>		Low speed	Medium to High speed
<b>Special Construction Considerations</b>			
Intersections	Trails should slow visitors speeds prior to the intersection.	Trails should slow visitors speeds prior to the intersection.	Trails must slow visitors speeds prior to the intersection.
Turns	Turns should be platform in nature with slight inslopes, turns should be adequate radii to ensure good sightlines.	Turns should be platform in nature with slight inslopes, turns should be adequate radii to ensure good sightlines.	Turns should be downhill bike optimized, including wider radii and more elevation drop. Berms may be required.
Sightlines	Sightlines should be adequate for quickly moving visitors in both directions.	Sightlines should be adequate for quickly moving visitors in both directions.	Sightlines must be adequate for quickly moving visitors in both directions.
Trail Meander	Trails should meander to provide rolling nature and slower speed potential.	Trails do not need to meander and should focus on trail visitor speed for experiential goals.	Trails do not need to meander and should focus on trail visitor speed for experiential goals.
Corridor width and height	Corridor width and height should reflect appropriate skill level guidelines.	Corridor width and height should go above appropriate skill level guidelines where necessary, especially around trail features.	Corridor width and height should go above appropriate skill level guidelines where necessary, especially around trail features.
Trail corrals and gateways	Trails should be tight in nature, reflecting skill level guidelines. The use of native material and features to corral and slow riders is encouraged.	Trails should be tight in nature, reflecting skill level guidelines. The use of native material and features to corral and slow riders is encouraged.	Trails may be wider or narrower than skill level guidelines to accommodate desired experiences.



## 7. Trail Management Objectives

Trail management objectives (TMOs) are provided for all designed trails below. TMOs are specific to trails and help guide the construction, maintenance, and management of the trails throughout development and post-development. During construction the TMOs, trail difficulty guidelines, and trail type guidelines will be used together to ensure the built trail meets the design goals. Post-implementation during maintenance and management of the trails, TMOs should be revisited regularly to guarantee the trail continues to provide the intended experience for visitors.

### Segment 1 “Lil’ Bit” (Easiest, cross-country, built)

This segment connects from the trailhead to Hub H, near Jordan Company Pond, and back to the trailhead, forming a short loop. Trail width should be slightly more than typical easiest, cross-country trails within the system. The intended experience for Segment 1 is mountain bike skill development and short, gentle experiences. A wider tread and mellow grade will allow easier passing, more room to wander, chances for adults to use strollers or similar, and a reduced risk of new riders going off trail. Mountain bike skills stations are proposed along the trail, with clearly visible and signed optional entrances and exits. The skills features should be constructed out of native rock material, to mimic the more challenging features found in the Standing Boy trails and throughout many mountain biking trails. These low-risk, high-reward skills features should help riders develop balance, timing, power, and confidence. Features may include rough tread texture, short drops, skinnies, tight corridors, and more.



### Segment 2 “Primary Goods South” (Easiest, cross-country, built)

This segment is the beginning of the easiest loop within the Standing Boy trails. It departs the parking lot and plays along the toe of major slopes, staying above wet areas and stream buffer corridors. The slopes are generally under 30% and provide ideal conditions for easiest, cross-country trail development. Segment 2 will connect the trailhead to Hub I. Hub I is a major intersection, with Segments 2, 3, 5, and 6 coming together there. Due to the nature of Segment 6 being a climb, Segment 2 may see increased two-way traffic, and care should be taken to ensure good sightlines and plenty of speed slowing tactics are integrated and maintained. Segment 2 should be gently rolling contour trail, optimized enough to provide an enjoyable modern mountain biking experience but still retain a traditional singletrack feel for hikers. Drainage crossings should be mellow and rock armored if necessary. Trail texture should be low and meet the above guidelines. Optional, more-difficult lines should be incorporated as the terrain allows. These opportunities will help develop skill progression amongst riders. Together with Segments 3, 4, and 5 this segment should form a continuous trail experience.

## Segment 3 “Bimini North” (Easiest, cross-country, built)

Similar to Segment 2, this segment is generally sited along the lower slopes of a ridgeline. The trail should provide a rolling contour experience that is optimized for mountain bikes but enjoyable for hikers and runners. Segment 3 is near the main access road, and care should be taken to provide a few sights of the road along the trail’s length. This will give new riders and outdoor visitors visual cues of manmade structures and infrastructure. Drainage crossings should be mellow and rock armored if necessary. Trail texture should be low and meet the above guidelines. Optional, more-difficult lines should be incorporated as the terrain allows. These opportunities will help develop skill progression amongst riders. Where Segment 3 crosses the old pine plantation near the northern end of the segment, coordination with DNR regarding thinning and forest management should ensure a viable corridor of trees around the trail.

## Segment 4 “Bimini West” (Easiest, cross-country, built)

Segment 4 continues the experience Segments 2 and 3 provide. Segment 4 traverses some of the heaviest tornado damage on the site and construction should be coordinated with salvage operations to prevent excessive damage to the surroundings. Segment 4 is found on the edges of open fields and in flat pine stands. The trail should make playful use of the edges between field and forest. While the majority of the trail should be constructed under forest canopy to provide more protection from precipitation, views and short spurts of open fields help create a more unique experience. In sections where the topography has slopes under 10%, small borrow pits and other methods should be utilized to create microtopography in the trail tread; ensuring positive drainage off the trail. The construction of microtopography should mimic natural surroundings and create a fun bike optimized experience while not distracting from hikers’ desired experiences.

## Segment 5 “Bimini South” (Easiest, cross-country, built)

Similar to Segments 2 and 3, Segment 4 is generally sited along the lower slopes of a ridgeline. The trail should provide a rolling contour experience that is optimized for mountain bikes but enjoyable for hikers and runners. The trail should incorporate views of drainages and wetlands while maintaining the buffer. Drainage crossings should be mellow and rock armored if necessary. Trail texture should be low and meet the above guidelines. Optional, more-difficult lines should be incorporated as the terrain allows. These opportunities will help develop skill progression amongst riders.





## **Segment 6 “Doughboy” (Easiest, cross-country, built)**

Segment 6 leaves Hub 1 and climbs steadily to Hub B. Segment 6 should be bike optimized for the ascending direction. Turns should be flat, platform turns, and provide gentle grades for beginner riders. The trail should incorporate rolling contour experiences while climbing. Sightlines should be adequate to account for possible downhill traffic, but downhill traffic is not intended for this segment. Turns should be constructed and maintained to prevent obvious shortcutting, especially by hikers.

## **Segment 7 “The Bug” (Easiest, gravity, built)**

Segment 7 exits Hub B and descends to the trailhead. It is intended to be the easiest gravity trail within the system. This trail should be highly optimized for bicycle traffic downhill. Management and maintenance should reflect this priority in visitor type and directionality as it will create a unique experience both locally and regionally as of this Master Plan. Increased grade per the skill and trail type guidelines may be incorporated where relevant to experience. Additionally, trail features should be more developed, including rollers and turns. Greater insloping and slumping of trail tread to create a roller-coaster type feeling is required. This experience should be maintained, to ensure proper trail visitor dispersion, trail use, and consistent visitor experiences.

## **Segment 8 “Ironclad North” (More-difficult, cross-country, built)**

Segment 8 connects the Hub H to the trailhead, and on to Hub A and Hub B. Hub H is the lowest elevation on the east side of the property, near the existing Jordan Company Pond. Hub H connects to the short easiest loop, Segment 1. It is expected most intermediate to advanced riders will begin their rides on Segment 8, with others using 11 and 16. This pattern of trail experiences from the trailhead helps disperse riders. Segment 8 should climb easily from the trailhead to Hubs A and B. It follows the southern edge of the most northern rim of Jordan Valley, roughly paralleling an old forest road. The road should remain for active forest management and emergency access. Segment 8 should be traditional singletrack. It is intended mainly for uphill bicycle traffic and two-way pedestrian traffic. Meander, medium grades, tight corridor, and narrower tread should be used at times to check users’ speeds and create a more natural feeling experience. Where possible optional bike optimized features should be created to challenge riders and create a variety of opportunities.

## **Segment 9 “Ironclad West” (More-difficult, cross-country, built)**

A connector trail along the top of the Jordan Valley rim, this segment joins Hub B to Hub C and onto Hub D on the improved ridge road. This trail should be continuous in experience with Segments 8 and 10. It is intended for two-way traffic and should have adequate sightlines and speed checks as necessary. Rolling grade dips along the contour should be utilized as with every benchcut trail. The trail should incorporate optional trail obstacles as the terrain permits. Where the trail goes between Hub C and Hub D care should be taken to not overly impact the open savanna and ensure the trail is moderately protected from precipitation. The viewpoint should be incorporated as desired.

## Segment 10 “Ironclad West” (More-difficult, cross-country)

Similar to Segment 9, Segment 10 continues wrapping the eastern edge of the highest rim on the property. Leaving Hub D and heading generally south, Segment 10 should provide good visual and audible separation from the ridgetop road. Segment 10 ends at Hub E. The tread should continue to be narrower, traditional singletrack. Incorporating roots and rocks as texture guidelines detail. Optional advanced or beginner lines are strongly encouraged. The trail traverses a number of rocky sideslopes, and native stones found during construction should be incorporated back into the trail tread as suggested by the guidelines.

## Segment 11 “Ironclad South” (More-difficult, cross-country)

Analogous to Segment 8, this segment will likely serve mainly as a climb for riders and bidirectional for pedestrians. Segment 11 connects Hub E through Hub F and down to Hub G. Together with 8, 9, and 10 a short loop adequate for intermediate hikers and runners is formed with good elevation gain for the area. Segment 11 plays along a rocky exposed nose of terrain and construction should create a trail with more direct climbing at the start than Segment 8. Additionally, Segment 11 should be narrower in places, with more added texture than Segment 8 to provide a different ascending experience. Like Segment 8, this segment rolls along the contour to the south of an old ridge road, care should be taken to provide visual separation between the trail and road. Due to higher anticipated rock content, optional challenging lines should be developed sufficiently.

## Segment 12 “Scrambled Dog” (More-difficult, cross-country, built)

Segment 12 connects Hub D to Hub L and finishes at Hub M. Due to the elevation difference between the hubs this trail will require longer sightlines and more speed checks throughout. The segment traverses multiple rock outcroppings and these should be utilized to create a natural traditional singletrack with trail texture. Turns should be developed as platform turns, without excessive insloping. Together with Segments 13, 14, 15, and 16 this segment creates a larger loop for more extended and remote experiences.



Item #11.



## **Segment 13 “Lonely Hunter” (More-difficult, cross-country, built)**

The longest segment at Standing Boy. This trail departs Hub M and loops down to Lake Oliver along two ridges, avoiding streams and wetlands and their associated buffers, through Hub O to Hub P. The segment should be a very traditional singletrack experience. Tread texture should be in the form of native rocks and roots, the corridor should be maintained tight enough to feel natural but still meeting the difficulty and type guidelines. Views of Lake Oliver should be incorporated tastefully, with attention to creating too many shortcuts or paths to the water’s edge. Where crossing drainages, exposed bedrock is preferred as it is stable and will not impact stream bottom habitat or cause erosion. If bedrock is not present rock armoring may be required. Attention to the surrounding homes is needed to ensure the trail remains visually and audibly hidden from the neighboring development. The trail should be rolling contour in nature, never trending up or down for very long.



## **Segment 14 “Tie Snake” (More-difficult, cross-country, built)**

Connecting Hub P to Segment 15 at Hub R, this segment forms the larger cross-country loop at Standing Boy. Where the segment traverses natural rocky slopes, native material should be included back in the trail tread to create rugosity and challenge. The segment should feel similar to Segments 8 through 16, and provide a consistent experience from Segment 13 to 15.

## **Segment 15 “Tie Snake” (More-difficult, cross-country, built)**

A continuation of Segment 14, this segment should provide the same experience as Segments 14 and 16. This trail connects Hub R to Hub Hub S. Where the slopes and native surroundings don’t provide ideal settings for intermediate trail experiences, the trail tread should be narrowed, cambered, and meandered to create the same feeling.

# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## Segment 16 “Tie Snake” (More-difficult, cross-country, built)

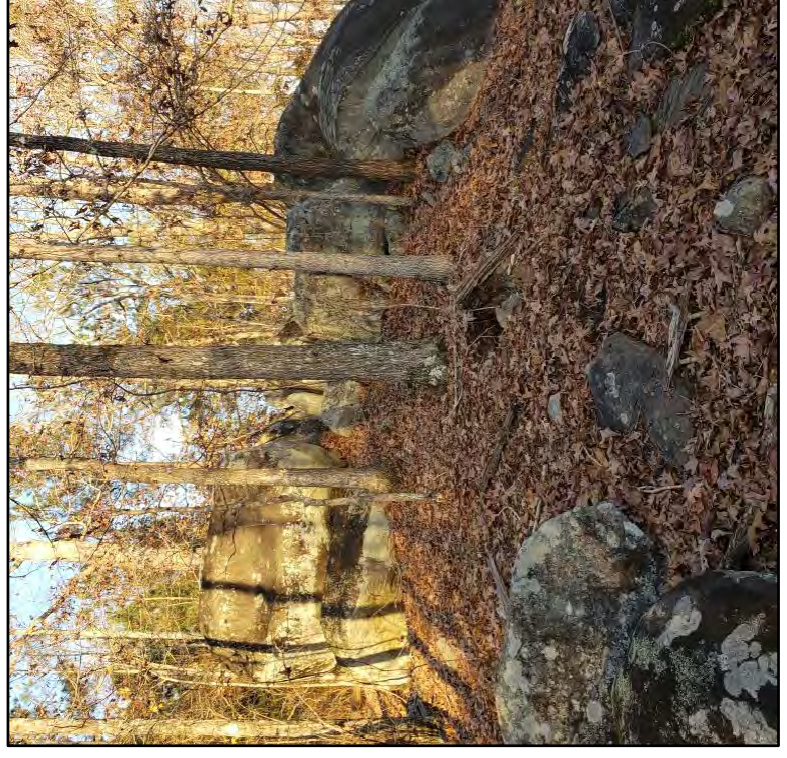
Either the end or the beginning of the larger cross-country loop, Segment 16 connects Hubs G and T to Hub S/Segment 15. The segment terminates at Hub G and the short gravel road across the Jordan Company Pond dam road, and therefore Segment 16 in theory connects almost all the way to the trailhead and will likely be used by some as their starting segment. Where the segment comes near Standing Boy Creek the same standards applied to waterways should be incorporated, keeping good buffer separation and providing short views. The trail should be similar to Segments 13 to 15, offering the intermediate rider, hiker, or runner with a longer experience in a more remote setting. Mimicking backcountry experiences as well as possible at Standing Boy.

## Segment 17 “Stockade” (Most-difficult, cross-country)

Segment 17 connects the Hub Q to the Hub F, on Segment 11. The terrain between these hubs is characterized by mellow open forest with some steep sideslopes and some exposed rock. To make efficient use of the terrain and provide unique riding experiences, Segment 17 should be developed for advanced descending mountain bikers and hikers. A very narrow trail tread, combined with exposure on steep slopes and rougher tread texture will create a special experience. Near Hub F on Segment 11 there are more rocks, these should be used to fullest extent practical to create an advanced trail experience.

## Segment 18 “Lickety Split” (More-difficult, gravity, built)

This is intended to be the longest and flowiest gravity experience at Standing Boy. It flows downhill from Hub D to Hub H, through Hub U. This segment may provide wider or narrower tread than recommended by the difficulty guidelines per the trail type guidelines to achieve the intended experience. The trail should feel like a larger, longer, more challenging version of Segment 7. Rollers, doubles, berms, and other earthen features should be developed at a medium density and with intermediate size. Rocks should be used as found during construction to create hardened surfaces less prone to erosion, thereby extending the trail experience. Maintenance will be key to ensuring a consistent experience for riders. Where the trail passes through Hub U it should change character as the elevation loss from Hub U to H is negative. From Hub U east Segment 18 should be narrow and rolling, expediting riders to Hub H.



Item #11.



## Segment 19 “Cyclone Galop” (More-difficult, gravity)

Whereas Segment 18 trends all downhill to Hub U, Segment 19 will incorporate short bursts of climbing to create a different gravity experience. This is evident at the start, where the trail climbs from Hub D to a height of land. Riders, especially those seeking gravity experiences, may opt to use the road to get to the start of the downhill, so Segment 19 was designed to allow this circulation. From the highpoint, Segment 19 descends to Hub G, and essentially the trailhead. There is more rock content on the southern ridge, and Segment 19 should make use of these native opportunities to create a gravity trail with traditional singletrack basics. A narrow tread, along with tight meanders and abundant texture is desired. Due to the tornado damage much of Segment 19 will be without tree canopy, the more rock material and texture incorporated into the tread during construction the less erosion potential created. The trail should simulate the popular enduro style of riding, with a rugged feeling throughout the trail experience.

## Segment 20 “Kolowa” (Most-difficult, gravity)

Segment 20 departs Hub F downhill to Hub T, so must be accessed along Segment 11. Like Segment 19 it seeks to mimic enduro riding, with a rugged trail experience and short climbs scattered throughout the downhill trending alignment. There are numerous instances of exposed rocks, and these should be integrated into the trail during construction to provide a technically challenging descent for riders. This will also act to fulfill the desire for unique trail experiences which can help support and grow a greater mountain biking community as well as draw regional riders.

## Segment 21 “See See Rider” (Most-difficult, gravity)

Like Segments 17 and 20, this trail should be developed to provide a higher end of the spectrum of riding locally. Which in turn, may help to draw regional mountain bikers. Segment 21 connects Hub A along Segment 8 to Hub U on Segment 18. This short downhill trail crosses many large rock outcroppings. The rocks should be used when able to provide a more challenging trail experience. There are multiple opportunities to provide optional lines, which can be increased or decreased in difficulty. This will allow riders to challenge themselves continuously. Where the trail nears Hub U at the bottom turns and meander, as well as tight corridor, should be used to slow riders prior to the intersection.





## New trail segments added since the 2019 Master Plan.

### **Segment 22 “Primus” (More-difficult, cross-country)**

Segment 22 will connect Hub P, through Hub Q and the Segment 17 intersection, down to Segment 16 on the improved fire access road at Hub T. Segment 22 is meant to provide a more beginner-intermediate experience versus the rocky and technical nature of Segments 14 and 15. This bypass of the extremely rocky sections will help introduce riders progressing from the strictly green trails, to the blue trails at Standing Boy. Segment 22 should provide a similar experience to Segment 13, allowing riders, hikers, and runners a narrower and more challenging trail than *Primary Goods* or *Bimini*, but not nearly as difficult as Segments 14 and 15.

### **Segment 23 “Primary Goods North” (Easiest, cross-country, built)**

Segment 23 will create a loop out of the existing *Primary Goods* trail. Segment 23 will connect the existing trailhead to the under construction, larger trailhead, and out to Hub I. This new beginner-friendly trail should mimic the existing green trails. Segment 23 should be gently rolling contour trail, optimized enough to provide an enjoyable modern mountain biking experience but still retain a traditional singletrack feel for hikers. Drainage crossings should be mellow and rock armored if necessary. Trail texture should be low and meet the above guidelines. Optional, more-difficult lines should be incorporated as the terrain allows. These opportunities will help develop skill progression amongst riders. Segment 23 helps with traffic flow and directional trails management, while offering a smaller loop for people who do not want to continue onto *Bimini*.

### **Segment 24 “Swavey’s” (More-difficult, gravity)**

Segment 24 will branch off the north side of Hub A, offering a blue counterpart to the rocky and technical Segment 21. Segment 24 is envisioned as blue jump line, a gravity bike-specific trail that is primarily dynamic and flowing with lots of built jumps for riders to get air time. Segment 24 should be built as completely rollable, so the average intermediate rider could descend it without getting air, while still providing long and fun features. Segment 24 will be the only jump-focused trail at Standing Boy, and is an important piece of a well-rounded inclusive trail system. The proximity of Segment 24 to the first trailhead and access roads will allow for ease of maintenance, since jump trails often have the highest maintenance burdens out of all trail types. The jumps should be larger and longer than those found on *Lickety Split*, with ranges of 12-24 feet for length. Creating dynamic jumps with varying lip angles and some left-to-right variation will help create a resource local riders can progress on and gain proficiency for traveling to other locations.



## Segment 25 “Istipapa” (Most-difficult, cross-country)

Segment 25 would be the longest continuous segment at Standing Boy. This advanced singletrack is intended to provide a remote and challenging experience for riders, runners, and hikers. At almost three miles, this trail branches off of the existing *Lonely Hunter* loop, specifically Segment 15, and takes visitors out to Standing Boy Creek itself. Care should be taken to develop a narrow and rugged trail; this might mean much of Segment 25 is built by hand. Hand building by its nature leaves a bumpy and irregular trail surface. While exposed rocks are limited, any and all rock found during excavation should be replaced in the trail tread to provide appropriate rough texture. Segment 25 connects Hub R, where Segments 14 and 15 meet, to Hub S on the existing fire access road.

## Segment 26 “Cattywampus” (Most-difficult, cross-country)

Segment 26 will be similar to Segment 17. It will connect Hub E on Segment 10 to Hub O on Segment 13. The terrain is not especially advanced, so care should be taken to develop a most-difficult trail experience for riders and hikers. Any rocks found during excavation should be replaced in the trail tread to create a rough surface. Similar to Segment 25, hand building Segment 26 would help ensure an advanced experience and offer up a different trail style at Standing Boy. Providing multiple trail types at the network will ensure a more diverse visitor population. Segment 26, like Segments 17, 25, and 27, should incorporate short steep pitches and awkward, tough, turns. These trail features will help mitigate visitor speed and create a more technical trail experience that focuses on bike movement and handling versus pure speed.

## Segment 27 “Chufi” (Most-difficult, cross-country)

Segment 27 makes use of the ridge to the north of the property. By branching off of Segment 3 *Bimini* at Hub I and connecting back up at Hub K near Lake Oliver. The northern ridge presents elevation relief and a feeling of solitude as Segment 34, a hiking-only trail, splits off and Segment 27 dips behind the ridge itself. This will help disperse visitors. The trail should provide short punchy sections, and with the steeper sideslopes on the northern slope of the ridge, a narrow bench will help create a feeling of exposure. Similar to Segments 17, 26 and 27; this trail could be hand built to add to the rugged nature and provide a different trail type within the network.

## Segment 28 “Ridge Trail North” (hiking-only, existing road)

An existing old extraction route, Segment 28 is a double track that should see improvements for pedestrian use. Trimming and vegetation management, along with light tread work in problem areas, will help create a hiking trail experience. Segment 28 connects the existing and future trailheads all the way to the high ridge in the center of the property at Hub D. On the way it also connects to Segment 29, another old road. Together with Segment 30 a short hiking-only loop is created. By having hiking-only trails, runners and walkers can self-select and help reduce visitor numbers on the shared-use cross-country trails.

## Segment 29 “Main Stage” (hiking-only, existing road)

Like Segment 28, Segment 27 is an existing old extraction route, mostly double track, that connects Segment 28 down to Hub I. Near Hub I a proposed hiker’s parking lot could help disperse visitors even more. Segment 29 should see basic improvements for pedestrian use such as trimming and vegetation management, along with light tread work in problem areas.

## Segment 30 “Clovis” (hiking-only, existing road)

Segment 30 is another existing old extraction route/double track; it connects Segment 29 back to Segment 28 near the future trailhead. Improvements for hiking should include trimming and vegetation management, along with light tread work in problem areas. Rock armoring may be required in especially problematic wet areas.

## Segment 31 “Ridge Trail South” (hiking-only, existing road)

An existing old extraction route, Segment 31 is a double track that should see improvements for pedestrian use. It is the counterpart to Segment 28, traveling up the ridge south of Jordan Company Pond to the high ridge in the central part of the trail system. It effectively connects Hub G with Hub D, by way of the improved access road on the high ridge. With Segment 28 these create a longer loop for hikers, allowing them to access many of the same places as the singletrack trails but offering an opportunity to have a quieter experience without interacting with mountain bikers. Improvements such as addressing puddles, vegetation, and drainage are important before opening to pedestrian use.

## Segment 32 “Vibrations” (hiking-only)

Segment 32 is one of three hiking-only trails to be newly constructed. These singletrack trails will offer more intimate experiences than the existing double track roads of Segments 28-31, while connecting to them for longer distance adventures. Segment 32 would climb from Hub I, accessing a small hilltop where hikers and runners will have a view all to themselves during fall and winter, and on to Hubs L and M. Segment 32 should be built narrow and rugged, to help reduce mountain biker interest. Stairs or corrals where Segment 32 ties into Segment 5 at both ends can help set the stage as a hiking-only trail.

## Segment 33 “Kinard’s” (hiking-only)

Similar to Segment 32, this trail will offer a lollipop style loop out to Lake Oliver. Segment 33 will connect Hub M to Hub N, where the loop of the lollipop will enter/exit. Segment 33 should be built with hikers in mind, creating a corral at the intersection with Segment 13 will help ensure riders don’t accidentally try this trail. The focus of hiking-only singletrack should be drainage. Runner and walkers do not need a highly manicured or sculpted trail tread, but ensuring minimal puddling and erosion damage is key to ensuring longevity.

## Segment 34 “Chief” (hiking-only)

Segment 34 provides a hiking only option on the north ridge. Departing Hub J and reconnecting at Hub K, this trail offers a similar opportunity to the shared-use advance Segment 27, but for hikers only. This will help disperse visitors. Because Hub J is adjacent to Hub I, a future hiking trailhead could easily access this trail, and together with *Bimini* could tie pedestrians back to Segments 32 and 33, creating variable loops for walkers and runners. As with Segments 32 and 33, stairs or corrals at intersections helps set the tone for the trail as hiking-only.

## 8. Next Steps

### General Construction Notes

Creating the proposed trail network of traditional singletrack, mountain bike-optimized trails, and skills features will guarantee a unique destination drawing riders from afar while giving local residents an exhilarating outdoor activity close to home. Construction should be provided by a combination of professionals and volunteers. A qualified mountain bike trail builder is required to manage the work and ensure a high-quality riding experience. Skilled mountain bike trail builders should work on the mountain bike-optimized trails. A good rule of thumb is: A builder can only build to their riding ability; if you can't ride it, you shouldn't build it.

Volunteers can provide much of the preparation and finishing work between machine operators on the traditional singletrack trails, though volunteer involvement should occur during all construction. A phased plan of action will ensure continued enthusiasm for the Standing Boy trails.

### General Trail Maintenance and Management Recommendations

Trails should be managed by the recommended difficulty guidelines, trail type guidelines, and respective TMOs. Maintenance is an on-going cost and should be adequately planned for. As noted in the trail type guidelines, typical annual maintenance budgets are 10% of install cost for cross-country trails and up to 20% of the construction cost for gravity trails. At least 50-80% of the annual maintenance needs for all trails can be performed by adequately managed and trained volunteers. These tasks will include:

- Corridor trimming.
- Downed tree removal.
- General clean up (branches, leaf litter, etc.).
- Minor drainage work (i.e. knicking out drains).

Professional assistance will be required, the frequency will depend upon on-going maintenance as well as weather patterns and use. Typically for cross-country trails professional maintenance will be required every 10-20 years, and will involve reroutes, major drainage work, or other large tasks. Gravity trails can expect needing professional help every 5-10 years. This will typically come in the form of feature rebuilding and upgrades.

The maintenance completed by volunteers will require adequate leadership and coordination. As the trails are developed this role will become increasingly important and time-consuming. CVA-SORBA has the ability to provide much needed assistance in day-to-day upkeep of the trails, however as major work is required (especially on the gravity trails), professional help will be needed. Increasingly destination mountain bike trail systems are funding and hiring part- or full-time staff to provide maintenance to trail systems. Ensuring a quality, consistent, riding experience is key to attracting visitors and keeping a local riding community satisfied and growing.

## Recommended Construction Phasing

*Note: Cost opinion tables are for natural surface trail development only. They do not include parking lots, roads, bike paths, trailhead improvements, etc.*

To allow for long-term financial health, as well as match the community's growing mountain bike needs, the Standing Boy trails construction should be phased. Phasing allows for long-term financial investment as well as creating more community support as recreational visitors gain excitement knowing more is coming. The below phase descriptions reflect built and proposed trails, cost opinions are provided for new planned trails only.

### **Phase 1: Spring 2019**

Phase 1 set the stage for the continued development of a robust mountain bike community at Standing Boy. The first phase included all beginner shared-use trails designed at that time, Segments 1, 2, 3, and 5. Segment 4 sustained significant tornado damaged and required a complete redesign. Existing gravel roads allowed for connectivity from Segment 3 to 5.

### **Phase 2: Fall/Winter 2019**

Phase 2 built upon the success of Phase 1 with the addition of Segments 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, and 16. These created the beginner climb *Doughboy* and bike-only gravity descent *The Bug*, as well as adding the most of the large intermediate loop, *Lonely Hunter*. Together these new trails helped introduce a new style of mountain biking flowing, smooth, bike-only downhill and upped the progression of the park with blue shared-use singletrack.

### **Phase 3: Spring 2020**

Phase 3 added Segments 8, 9, and 12. In addition, more design flagging (resulting in this revised Master Plan) was completed around this time. These three segments completed the *Lonely Hunter* loop.

### **Phase 4: Spring 2021**

Phase 4 was completed in late 2020 and included newly designed and permitted trails. Segment 18, the first intermediate bike-only gravity, was completed during Phase 4. This trail provides a step up from *The Bug*, offering more progression and diversity in the trails. Segment 23, an extension of *Primary Goods* and redesigned Segment 4, the missing piece of *Bimini*, were also built in Phase 4. These two trails help disperse visitors and provide better loop connectivity and options for novice riders.

### **Phase 5: Spring 2022**

Phase 5 is the next planned phase of development at Standing Boy. Completing the inner blue loop, Segments 10 and 11, and adding a newly permitted trail, Segment 22 should be added as well, to provide a bypass for riders and runners wanting to skip the very rocky sections of Segments 14 and 15. These trails will help with more dispersion, getting visitors spread out better based upon the experiences they seek. Additionally, Segment 22 will help relieve pressure on Segments 14 and 15, keeping these more technical and challenging.



## ***Phase 6: Spring 2023***

Phase 6 should continue to add diversity to the system by introducing the first advanced and hiking-only trails. Segments 17 and 34 will complete the north ridge pod of trails, adding a black shared-use and hiking-only trail each above the existing *Bimini* loop. Segment 32, a hiking-only trail from Hub I that summits a small knoll before connecting into Segment 5 *Bimini* should also be added. The hiking-only trails could be developed by local youth corps, volunteers, or similar. Segments 21 and 24 should be added to Hub A. These will up the mountain bike fun factor by providing the first advanced gravity trail and a short blue jump line.

## ***Phase 7: Spring 2024***

Phase 7 should complete the trail system. Segments 17, 19, 20, 25, 26, and 33 should be finished. These will offer more advanced shared-use trails in Segments 17, 25, and 26, as well as another hiking-only option in Segment 33. Segments 17, 25, and 26 will promote more connectivity and dispersion, while Segment 33 will allow hikers their own access to Lake Oliver views. Segments 19 and 20 round out the bike-only gravity offerings. By saving some of the bike-only descents, SBI can help continue to grow momentum and support by introducing new experiences over time. This fresh look each year will promote more visitation and especially regional tourism.



## Use of Volunteers

Volunteers are the bedrock of any trail community. The very nature of trail use typically creates and supports volunteerism. Volunteers can be excellent sources of assistance during construction, and afterwards in regards to maintenance. While volunteers are an excellent way to help support trails in times of diminishing public lands budgets, it is important to remember they are only volunteers and that to create high quality trails professionals offer many added benefits and land managers are ultimately responsible for managing their lands and trails.

During construction it is important to involve volunteers to ensure community buy-in and knowledge transfer. Volunteer days help grow excitement in the community and give people a first glimpse of the property and trails. In addition, this is a great way for trail users to learn about what it takes to develop high quality trails and learn some of the skills that will be useful during maintenance efforts. Keys to success while using volunteers during construction include:

- Setting clear and obtainable goals that can be finished during workdays
- Providing risk management discussions, trail building safety talks, and requiring or providing appropriate personal protective equipment
- Having a variety of options on workdays to ensure all skills and volunteer types have activities which suit their needs and wants
- Creating an atmosphere where volunteers feel comfortable asking questions and learning from the process instead of simply working

After implementation and as the trail system is used maintenance will be vital. Volunteers can be an excellent way for land managers to help keep trails running well. CVA-SORBA and DNR have a previously signed LUA which outlines maintenance assistance. As noted above volunteers can help provide some of the basic trail maintenance needs, but larger needs may require professionals. Some good points for successful volunteer maintenance assistance include:

- Volunteers assist land managers with maintenance, therefore they should always relay to land managers trail needs and solutions prior to implementing them
- Volunteers should only undertake the maintenance delegated to them by the land manager
- Land managers should empower volunteers and their organizations through trainings, education, and open communication

## 9. Summary

In summary, Standing Boy has the opportunity to be the most complete and quality trail system around Columbus, GA. Through careful and thoughtful implementation of this master plan a successful trail system can be developed which meets the needs of the community and land manager. Previous trail construction has resulted in high quality recreational experiences close to Columbus, which directly impacts the residents and visitors in positive ways. The opportunities available within the site are meaningful to the community and region. Columbus will continue to show itself as an outdoor recreation city and give its residents more ways to play outside, sparking healthier lifestyles and economic growth through this project. Regionally, Standing Boy will represent some of the most modern and diverse trails within a two to four-hour drive. This will attract mountain bikers and their families and friends to regularly visit the trails to recreate. This regional significance will further help Columbus promote itself to visitors, new residents, and businesses. Lastly, the unique property will largely remain intact and undisturbed, allowing for continued ecological worth and security.

## 10. Appendixes

### Appendix A: Maps

## Appendix B: Tables



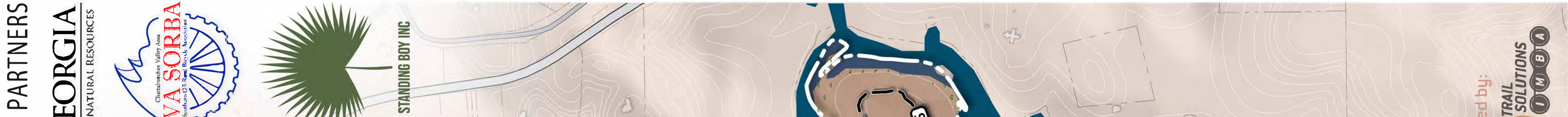
## PROJECT PARTNERS



## PROJECT PARTNERS



A topographic map showing a lake and surrounding land. The lake is a large blue area on the left. To its right is a brown area representing a field or forest. A dashed line outlines a rectangular area on the right side of the map. Contour lines are drawn across the map, indicating elevation. A small cross symbol is located near the top center. The map is oriented with North at the top.





Standing Boy Total Construction Opinion											
Segment	Difficulty Level	Type	Unit	Tread 1 (LF)	Tread 2 (LF)	Tread 3 (LF)	Rock Armor (SF)	Turn 1 (EA)	Turn 2 (EA)	Stabilization (SF)	Subtotals
				\$6.50	\$9.50	\$1.50	\$20.00	\$1,200.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.10	
1	Green	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
2	Green	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
3	Green	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
4	Green	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
5	Green	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
6	Green	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
7	Green	Gravity						COMPLETE			
8	Blue	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
9	Blue	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
10	Blue	Shared-use		5735			860	4		57350	\$ 65,017.50
11	Blue	Shared-use		6075			1367	10		60750	\$ 84,900.00
12	Blue	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
13	Blue	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
14	Blue	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
15	Blue	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
16	Blue	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
17	Black	Shared-use		3050			305	0		30500	\$ 28,975.00
18	Blue	Gravity						COMPLETE			
19	Blue	Gravity			7325		3296		6	73250	\$ 154,837.50
20	Black	Gravity			2035		1221		5	20350	\$ 55,787.50
21	Black	Gravity			1740		1044		2	17400	\$ 43,150.00
22	Blue	Shared-use		4990			749	1		49900	\$ 53,595.00
23	Green	Shared-use						COMPLETE			
24	Blue	Gravity			1715		1029		4	17150	\$ 46,587.50
25	Black	Shared-use		14160			2832	1		141600	\$ 164,040.00
26	Black	Shared-use		3000			600			30000	\$ 34,500.00
27	Black	Shared-use		6445			1289	7		64450	\$ 82,517.50
28	Black	Hiking				3775	189			18875	\$ 11,325.00
29	Black	Hiking				3320	166			16600	\$ 9,960.00
30	Black	Hiking				4390	220			21950	\$ 13,170.00
31	Black	Hiking				3350	168			16750	\$ 10,050.00
32	Black	Hiking				5950	298			29750	\$ 17,850.00
33	Black	Hiking				6320	316			31600	\$ 18,960.00
34	Black	Hiking				5725	286			28625	\$ 17,175.00
			Totals	43455	12815	32830	16233	23	17	726850	
Construction Subtotal											\$912,397.50
Mobilization											\$20,000.00
Signage											\$20,000.00
SubTotal											\$91,239.75
10% Contingency											
Grand Total											\$1,043,637.25

Standing Boy Trails Master Plan Table					
Segment	Trail Name	Length (ft)	Phase	Difficulty	Type
1	Lil' Bit	3797	1	Green	Shared-use
2	Primary Goods South	9982	1	Green	Shared-use
3	Bimini North	7446	1	Green	Shared-use
4	Bimini West	2914	4	Green	Shared-use
5	Bimini South	7780	1	Green	Shared-use
6	Doughboy	3469	1	Green	Shared-use
7	The Bug	5449	1	Green	Gravity
8	Ironclad North	6094	3	Blue	Shared-use
9	Ironclad West	3156	3	Blue	Shared-use
10	Ironclad West	5731	5	Blue	Shared-use
11	Ironclad South	6070	5	Blue	Shared-use
12	Scrambled Dog	3224	3	Blue	Shared-use
13	Lonely Hunter	19267	2	Blue	Shared-use
14	Tie Snake	4097	2	Blue	Shared-use
15	Tie Snake	5682	2	Blue	Shared-use
16	Tie Snake	5910	2	Blue	Shared-use
17	Stockade	3047	6	Black	Shared-use
18	Lickety Split	5905	4	Blue	Gravity
19	Cyclone Galop	7320	7	Blue	Gravity
20	Kolowa	2029	7	Black	Gravity
21	See See Rider	1734	6	Black	Gravity
22	Primus	5595	5	Blue	Shared-use
23	Primary Goods North	4984	4	Green	Shared-use
24	Swavey's	1711	6	Blue	Gravity
25	Istipapa	14155	7	Black	Shared-use
26	Cattywampus	2997	7	Black	Shared-use
27	Chufi	6441	5	Black	Shared-use
28	Ridge Trail North	3770	5	Black	Hiking
29	Main Stage	3317	5	Black	Hiking
30	Clovis	4389	5	Black	Hiking
31	Ridge Trail South	3344	5	Black	Hiking
32	St. OEM	5948	6	Black	Hiking
33	Kinard's	6314	7	Black	Hiking
34	Chief	5722	6	Black	Hiking

Trail Analysis			
	Feet	Miles	
Total Green	45822	8.68	
% Green		24%	
Total Blue	79761	15.11	
% Blue		42%	
Total Black	63206	11.97	
% Black		33%	
Total Shared-use	131837	24.97	
% Shared-use		70%	
Total Gravity	24149	4.57	
% Gravity		13%	
Total Hiking	32803	6.21	
% Hiking		17%	
Total Phase 1 - BUILT	37923	7.18	
% Phase 1		20%	
Total Phase 2 - BUILT	34956	6.62	
% Phase 2		19%	
Total Phase 3 - BUILT	12474	2.36	
% Phase 3		7%	
Total Phase 4 - BUILT	13804	2.61	
% Phase 4		7%	
Total Phase 5	38656	7.32	
% Phase 5		20%	
Total Phase 6	18160	3.44	
% Phase 6		10%	
Total Phase 7	32816	6.22	
% Phase 7		17%	



## Appendix C: Benefits of Mountain Bicycling Trails

### *Promoting Active and Healthy Lifestyles*

The benefits of mountain biking may start on the trails, but they don't end there. Learning to ride a bike is a rite of passage. Bikes and the sport of mountain biking provide a multitude of opportunities to teach children valuable lessons that will carry into adulthood.

Obesity is at a high, while activity levels among Americans are plummeting. With its progressive nature and way of stimulating the senses, mountain biking is appealing, especially to youth, and provides an excellent form of recreation for reversing the trend toward poor health. Since riding a bike provides excellent cardio conditioning, improves strength and coordination, and burns several hundred calories an hour, it is an activity as appealing to parents as it is to kids.

The unstructured play that mountain biking provides inspires people to explore and appreciate the natural world, leading to positive associations with outdoor activities and exercise.

Mountain biking allows individuals to advance at their own pace, so kids looking for a challenge can have just as much fun as children who are more interested in exploring the scenery. Riding in nature provides an environment where children can work on their skills, have fun, and pedal their bikes without parents having to worry. Mountain biking is a cross-generational endeavor, accessible to all ages and levels of physical fitness. Going for a trail ride is an excellent way for parents to do more than support their children's activities, it's a way to share the experience. Every ride is an opportunity to create a healthy lifestyle and pass on lessons that are best learned through experience.

Several studies on physical activity have indicated that proximity to recreational facilities, such as trails, is a predictor for physical activity. Simply put, if there are walking and biking trails nearby then residents are more likely to use them and therefore be healthier. Physical health and exposure to nature also benefit mental health, reducing stress and increasing happiness. In addition, individual and community health translate to economic benefits by decreasing health care costs



Item #11.

# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## Contributing to Economic Growth

A well-designed trail system can stimulate economic growth by increasing activity within the local population as well as attracting visitors from outside. Trails can generate business in retail sales and services, support jobs, provide sustainable growth in rural communities, and produce tax revenue. Access to trails also correlates to a higher quality of life, thus making the community more desirable and capable of attracting new businesses and workers to an area.

IMBA assists local communities in increasing mountain bicycling tourism as a sustainable, renewable source of economic development. A mountain biking destination is one that attracts tourists to an area for the benefits of the mountain biking experience; provides visitors with all of the amenities needed to complement, ease, and enhance their visit; and in turn creates word of mouth about the community that will draw new and repeat visits.



*A case study in Cable, Wisconsin, clearly illustrates how a community can benefit from offering a world-class bicycling experience. Construction of new bicycle trails in Cable resulted in:*

- Increased property values.
- Increased spending on bicycle related goods.
- 35 jobs created annually, adding \$523,000 to total employee compensation.
- Nearly \$1.3 million impact related to spending from mountain bicyclists.



According to the Outdoor Industry Alliance, mountain bicyclists represent approximately 3.4 percent of the US population, or nearly 10.6 million participants. IMBA's own research indicates that enthusiasts, who represent a portion of this overall number, travel extensively within a four-hour range and will typically devote one week per year specifically to travel to reach mountain bicycling destinations. Same-day visitors spend approximately \$35 per day in local communities while destination visitors spend closer to \$193 per day (due in part to lodging and increased meal purchases).

While mountain bicyclists are certainly willing to travel to ride, they will only do so if their destination contains a key ingredient: high-quality trails. These trails must be of a sufficient length and contain a variety of experiences, such as traditional singletrack, bike-optimized singletrack, bike parks, and shuttle options. The competition for these destination-quality locations is slowly increasing over time

## Fostering Community Identity and Involvement

Involving community members in the planning, building, and maintaining of trails fosters community pride. In order to maintain sustainable trails, care of the trail system should be managed by local enthusiasts and rely on an organized membership base. Volunteering to help with trails provides an opportunity for area residents to connect with each other and with the terrain and land that surround them. IMBA members donate nearly one million volunteer hours to trails throughout North America every year, making volunteerism a large part of mountain bike culture.

# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



Trails and parks also provide informal opportunities for people to meet and interact with others in a natural setting. Connection to nature is paramount to maintaining the health of the environment and making the outdoors relevant and accessible to all. Trails serve a diverse population and cultivate unity and stewardship in the community. Trails can even revitalize blighted areas, for example, turning landfills into bike parks or gravel pits into trailheads.

## ***Preserving Open Space***

Trails make communities better places to live by preserving and creating open spaces for recreation. Greenways function as hands-on environmental classrooms for people of all ages, providing opportunities to enjoy nature close up. With its abundant plant life, open spaces can decrease pollution, protect water quality, and reduce soil erosion. Economic growth and property values are also tied to open space as buyers are generally willing to pay more for property located close to parks and open space. The recreation, health, economic, and environmental benefits of trails can contribute to an overall enhanced quality of life in nearby communities.



**In Georgia, consumer spending on outdoor recreation contributes \$27.3 billion annually to the state economy. The Georgia outdoor recreation economy also:**

- Supports more than 238,000 direct jobs across the state.
- Generates more than \$8.1 billion in wages and salaries.
- Generates \$1.8 billion in state and local taxes.



## Appendix D: Present Day Mountain Bicycling

The sport of mountain biking has evolved radically since its recognized birth in the mid-1980s. Bicyclists began tinkering with fat tires to hybridize bicycles so that they could leave the paved roads to explore dirt roads and singletrack trails. Lower gearing, powerful brakes, and lightweight frames allowed riders to get further in a single backcountry outing than hikers or runners.

Mountain bikes and riders continue to evolve, with dozens of types of mountain bicycling alternatives. Purpose-built trails, bike parks, and amenities have improved to accommodate any skill level from beginner to expert. Today's riders are sophisticated, desiring every possible choice, from taking young children on gently groomed trails to seeking intense experiences with higher consequences. Not only has the pastime grown in popularity to meet the needs of enthusiast riders, it has widened in diversity to accommodate a wide variety of trail experiences. When the sport began, there was a strong emphasis on advanced riding. Trails were very difficult, and bikes were not kid friendly. Both issues have now been solved with the development of progressive, modern trail systems and bike park facilities.



**60 million adult Americans ride a bike each year, and bicycling creates major economic growth in the United States:**

- Contributes \$133 billion annually to the US economy.
- Supports nearly 1.1 million jobs across the US
- Produces \$53.1 billion annually in retail sales and services.

**A 2018 economic impact study released by the Walton Family Foundation describes in detail the \$137 million benefit from trails in Northwest Arkansas to the Arkansas economy in 2017, of which \$27 million came from tourism dollars.**

## **Singletrack Trails**

Singletrack trails are the bedrock of mountain biking. Singletrack differs from dirt roads and doubletrack mostly by trail width. Whereas the latter two routes allow users to travel side by side, singletrack is narrow enough that users must travel only in single file. Singletrack takes on a wide variety of flavors from smooth and rolling to rough and rowdy. Trails are designed and constructed to meet certain experience goals, with some of the most important factors being intended user groups, directionality, and difficulty level.

### **Traditional Singletrack**

These natural surface trails are most often multiuse and typify what most people envision when they hear the word trail. Traditional singletrack trails should be constructed and maintained using techniques that minimize user conflict and maximize a natural surface texture and trail corridor, the area above and to the sides of the trail. This type of trail should be narrower than a flow trail, to reduce speed. These trails will see both bike and foot traffic, so care should be taken to avoid obstacles or features such as jumps, rollers, or water bars that might exclude some user types. Turns will be constructed sustainably but will not be cambered or bermed to optimize cornering traction for bikes.

### **Mountain Bike Trails**

Mountain bike trails are optimized for mountain bike use while still providing an enjoyable experience for other user groups. Typically, pedestrians are the most common shared visitor type. Entire trails may be optimized for bike use, or particular segments, most often downhill portions, may be geared to riders and limited to travel in one direction. Bike-optimized features enrich the riding experience by adding fun and providing opportunities for riders to build their skills. Obstacles such as berms, rollers, wide turn radii, bridges, rock gardens, jumps, and drops are characteristic bike features. The feature density for mountain bike-optimized trails is higher than traditional singletrack but not quite as high as flow trails.





# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## Flow Trails

Flow trails are purpose-built or modified singletrack trails, the majority of which contain a high density of specific features to enhance the riding experience and provide challenge. They harness gravity so that riders feel as though they are flowing through a succession of exhilarating features from top to bottom. These trails are directional, in order to promote optimal circulation patterns, maximize the visitor experience, and minimize user conflict. Flow trails do not have to compromise their downhill design in consideration of riders traveling in both directions.

These descending trails are designed to provide a “roller coaster” sensation to users by maximizing the efficiencies afforded by a bicycle and by counteracting forces that direct a user off of the trail. Berms and cambered tread surfaces, for example, promote traction, safety, sustainability, and enjoyment. These trails are never extreme, dangerous, or steep; challenge is provided by rewarding progressive skill development and incorporating features that can always be rolled but may be jumped. While a flow trail is singletrack, the tread surface itself should be wider in areas where it is anticipated that less-experienced visitors may need a greater margin of error. The climbing trails that access flow trails are designed to provide a variety of optional technical climbing challenges while maximizing elevation gain and minimizing user exertion to allow riders to conserve energy for the descent. Typically, the maximum density of bike-optimized singletrack is 1 mile per 10 acres of suitable terrain.



## Community Bike Park Facilities

Community bike parks are more intensely designed than singletrack trails. They offer a small area where users can practice their skills, progress, and have fun in a relatively well managed manner. Bike parks are typically located in an existing park or similar area.

### Tot Track

A tot track is designed for smaller bicycles and users. It features reduced-sized rollers as well as low-angle bermed turns. It has features that can accommodate balance bicycles as well as regular bikes with short wheelbases. The tot track is designed for the least skilled of riders. These facilities are recommended near existing recreational facilities, such as playgrounds. Tot tracks are essentially smaller versions of pump parks, and like pump parks can be dirt or a hardened surface. Asphalt is the recommended surface material for tot tracks. Asphalt is more expensive to install but greatly reduces maintenance costs and importantly, provides a consistent high-quality experience for the users.



### Pump Park

A pump park (also known as a pump track) is designed to help cyclists of all skill levels to improve their riding skills. Pump parks are multidirectional and allow users to create their own routes through the rollers, berms, and jump features. A pump park will foster more organic and creative riding that stimulates both novice and skilled riders. Riding a pump park is an extremely anaerobic activity, so it is recommended that suitable seating and shade structures be installed for users to rest between sessions.

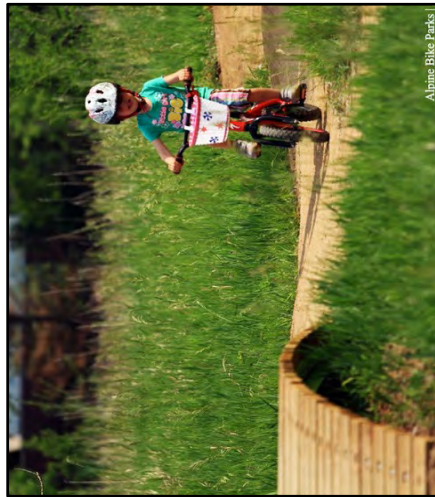




# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan

## Skills Area

Users looking to practice beginner to intermediate technical riding skills in a low- consequence environment can learn in a skills area. This trail zone can include numerous optional stations where users can practice on features designed to teach specific skills. Features may include skinny bridges, drops, rollers, and more. Typically, features are man-made, sometimes prefabricated. Locating a skills area along the proposed Terrapin Skin bike path could provide over 1,000 linear feet of skills development trail to all riders.



## Dirt Jumps

Dirt jumps consist of tabletops ranging in height from 3 to 6 feet, spaced to maximize a rider's ability to flow from one jump to the next without having to pedal. Dirt jump areas are designed so that the start hill is the highest elevation point and provides sufficient gravity to propel riders into the jump lines. Dirt jumps are incredibly fun, a great workout, and an excellent practice area for building solid bike jumping skills. These areas are designed to be ridden in one direction, eliminating potential conflicts. Dirt jumps require soil with a high percentage of clay (60-70%) that compacts very hard, minimizing rolling resistance and standing up to heavy use and high shearing forces.

Installing engineered structures for the jump takeoffs substantially minimizes maintenance and improves the consistency of the user experience. Structures, such as ramps with lips, can be fabricated with steel and wood or hardened with asphalt and at times with concrete.



Item #11.



# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## Technical Challenge Loop

Users looking to practice intermediate to advanced level technical riding skills in a low-consequence environment can utilize the technical challenge loop. This type of trail can feature numerous optional skill stations such as drops, jumps, rock gardens, and rollovers that directly challenge technical riding skills. Users can practice on natural and man-made features designed to teach advanced mountain bicycling skills. Typically, these features mimic the skills areas features but to a higher degree of difficulty. Aesthetics can be important, as is matching natural trail conditions, therefore dirt, wood, and rocks are the most commonly used materials.



## Lifted and Tilted Tread Type

Traditional rolling contour trails run along the side of a slope, perpendicular to the fall line. They are constructed with an outsloped tread to allow cross-slope drainage of runoff. However, not all proposed trail locations have enough sideslope for drainage, and frequent trail use may eradicate an outslope within a short time.

A new trail construction method, “lift and tilt,” is a way of raising the tread above the existing grade while simultaneously lowering the grade of areas off the trail that act as natural drains. This enhances tread drainage while increasing the fun factor for mountain bikers. Borrow basins are dug to harvest suitable mineral soil to lift and tilt the tread. Woody debris is used to replace the soil taken from the borrow basins, which are then masked and blended with organics to create natural-looking low points for drainage. This technique holds the rider on the trail while directing water off the tread into the basins.

This method can be implemented on any scale, using smaller machines to provide a singletrack feel or larger machines to create wide trails with a true bike park flow. Visitor numbers, rainfall, and soil type may require the use of culverts and sumps to keep trails rideable while providing drainage. The trail can have an increased emphasis on fun, flow, and airtime depending on the designated trail user.

For shared-use trails, which generally cater to beginning riders, the dial can be turned down with mellow grades, less undulation, and feature frequency. For advanced trails, the dirt features can be more dynamic with larger rollers and jumps, bigger drops, and steeper banked turns, giving riders play in the vertical plane.

Flatter areas that may have been avoided in the past can now be designed to provide an exciting riding experience. The lift and tilt method is often used for pump tracks, flow trails, jump trails, and other bike-optimized amenities.



## Appendix E: Trail Facility Planning and Design Guidelines

The following are guidelines for the construction and maintenance of future trails. The natural environment is dynamic and unpredictable. The nature of recreational trails and roads, the desired user experience, and the constant forces acting on natural surface trails and roads make strict standards untenable and undesirable. As such, the guidelines below are simply that: best management practices that should be followed within environmental constraints.

### ***Traditional Singletrack Trails***

These natural surface trails will be built using sustainable trail construction techniques. Routes will be constructed and maintained using techniques that will minimize user conflict and maximize a natural surface texture and trail corridor. This type of trails should be narrower than 24" to reduce speed. All user types will use these routes so care should be taken to avoid obstacles that might exclude an allowed user type such as jumps, rollers, or water-bars. Turns will be constructed sustainably but will not be cambered to optimize cornering traction.

### ***Mountain Bike-Optimized Flow Trails***

Mountain bike-optimized singletrack trails are designed and constructed to enhance trail experiences specifically for mountain bikers. Mountain bike-optimized trails might differ from traditional trails in several ways: enhanced tread shaping, directional or one-way travel, and the addition of man-made technical trail features (TTFs). Bicycles move differently along a trail than other modes of transportation. The movement of the wheel, the use of gravity and friction, the transfer of energy from the rider to the wheel – these offer both opportunities and constraints for trails and trail features that may differ from those of other users.

Mountain bike-optimized and one-way trails that harness gravity are a growing area of interest for mountain bikers. These trails can be designed and built at any level, from beginner friendly flow trails to extremely difficult race-oriented downhill trails. Riders cherish the feeling of flight that a bicycle provides while coasting through a succession of bike-optimized features from top to bottom. A consistent trail is not necessarily a boring or easy trail (though it can be), it's one that is designed such that a preceding section of trail prepares users for the subsequent sections. This is a hallmark of flow trails and can be particularly important for beginner trails, as well as for higher speed trails with gravity features, such as jumps and drops.

As trail systems grow and become congested, one-way trails help to take the pressure off popular shared-use trails. Riders looking for speed, thrill, and challenge will have their own designated areas, and users travelling at slower speeds will have their own trails. Well-designed mountain bike-optimized singletrack and gravity singletrack are exciting for mountain bikers but are also designed to help manage risk and minimize user conflict.



# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



## ***Stacked Loops***

Stacked loops enable users to share many different levels of trail. In a stacked-loop system, the loops that are closest to the trailheads are more inviting to children, beginners, or families and the loops further out cater to more advanced riders. This creates a progression of experiences and challenges as users explore the trails in more depth. The loop construction also allows users of all levels to ride the trails and improve their fitness and skill while enjoying the natural world. Bidirectional trails can be ridden in either direction, thereby essentially doubling the trail options and allowing users to complete a loop and avoid an out-and-back route. Loops vastly increase the trail opportunities for beginner to expert mountain bikers, including families and groups.

## ***Progressive Hubs and Clusters***

All shared-use trails are created with skill level progression in mind. With progressive trail features, a mountain biker may become a better rider by gradually moving up in trail difficulty. Hubs and clusters give users more trail options for varying skill levels at each hub, allowing for skill level diversity. A trailhead or major trail intersection is usually a hub. A rider may start out on a beginner trail and then graduate on to a more difficult trail at the next hub. At many intersections, there is the option to change the trail difficulty or continue on the same difficulty level.

This practice spreads out visitors and helps reduce trail user conflict. Signage includes difficulty levels at every hub and wherever necessary in the trail system to help users choose trails based on their skill levels and desired experience. A cluster is a concentration of trails with all levels of difficulty.

Providing consistent climbs and extended descents is a design priority. In most cases, the trails contour gently up or down for consistent lengths to maximize climbs and descents. This is known as rolling contour design. All shared-use trails should be of rolling contour design to minimize impact and sedimentation in the watershed. The most challenging trails and terrain will be further away from the parking hubs, rewarding those willing to travel longer distances. This is also a proven risk management tool. Putting the difficult segments further out of reach of beginners, and giving riders time and distance to warm up before reaching those technical segments, provides a level of safety in the system.

## ***Trailheads***

Well-placed trailheads and parking lots contribute to a successful trail system. Trailheads should be located in areas of lower elevation, as most trail users prefer outbound climbs with inbound descents back to the parking area. This also helps mitigate risk by allowing fatigued riders an easier route back to their starting point. This is especially true for mountain bikers, and necessary for families and beginners. Trailheads should offer information useful for the trail users, including trail maps, location information, emergency contact details, and volunteer information.

## ***Trail Design and Construction***

It is optimal to flag corridors just before the permitting review team is available to physically tour the flag line, so as not to lose flags from sunlight, wind, animals, humans, and other elements. Design and flagging costs will depend on conditions, accessibility, terrain, time of year, and other factors. It is recommended a professional mountain bike trail designer be contracted to provide design as needed. Flagging should not outpace anticipated construction. Design should include design development documents to ensure the construction team creates the experience intended and does not ruin future opportunities.

Creating the proposed trail network of traditional singletrack trails and mountain bike-optimized trails will guarantee a unique destination drawing riders from afar while giving local residents an exhilarating outdoor activity close to home. Construction should be provided by a combination of professionals and volunteers. Skilled mountain

bike trail builders should perform most work, especially the mountain bike-optimized trails. Volunteers can provide much of the preparation and finishing work between machine operators on the traditional singletrack trails, though volunteer involvement should occur during all construction. A phased plan of action will ensure continued enthusiasm for the Standing Boy trails. Machines applicable to the landscape and style of trails include: mini-excavators, mini-skid steers, tracked haulers, and plate compactors. A qualified mountain bike trail builder is required to manage the work and ensure a high-quality riding experience. A good rule of thumb is: A builder can only build to their riding ability; if you can't ride it, you shouldn't build it.

## Sustainability

A sustainable trail balances many elements. It has little impact on the environment; resists erosion through proper design, construction, and maintenance; and blends with the surrounding natural area. A sustainable trail also appeals to and serves a variety of users. It is designed to provide enjoyable and challenging experiences for visitors by managing their expectations effectively. Following sustainable trail design and construction guidelines allows for high-quality trail and education experiences for users while protecting the land's sensitive resources. For additional trail design, construction, and maintenance techniques, refer to *Trail Solutions: MBA's Guide to Building Sweet Singletrack*. These guidelines are appropriate for any hike, bike, or equestrian trail.

## Trail Flow

With good flow, the speed at which a rider travels on the trail should be fairly consistent, and the rider will not have to brake and accelerate frequently. Transitions between faster and slower speeds need to be gradual, with progressively increasing and decreasing turn radii and frequent uphill segments to reduce speed where needed. Steep downhill grades should not come right before tight turns. Adjusting the cross slope of the trail tread to match the flow also helps riders stay on the trail and allows higher speeds. Designing trails with flow in mind not only provides a high quality trail experience, it helps mitigate erosion issues from runoff and use.

## Appendix F: Signage

The development of a mountain bike trail network requires the development of a comprehensive system of signs. Signs are the most important communication tool between land managers and trail users. A well-implemented and maintained signage system enhances the user experience by helping visitors navigate the trail network and providing information about the area. Signage also plays a critical role in managing risk and deploying emergency services.

Recommended signage for the trails should be simple, uncluttered, and obvious; with a sign at every major intersection to help users stay on track. Signs should meet the needs of all users, from the daily trail user to someone who is experiencing the trails for the first time. In order to serve the variety of visitors, sign placement should be strategic and frequent. Because signs can intrude on the natural outdoor experience, balancing competing interests is key to developing a successful signage program.

## Sign Types

A variety of signs can be created to help users identify trails and their location, select routes, remain confident in their trail choices, guide users to destinations and key points of interest, and provide information on regulations and allowed uses. Signage can also be interpretative; helping visitors learn about responsible recreation and trail etiquette, learn about resource protection, and reduce risk and hazards.

Informational signs: Usually positioned at the trailhead and major intersections. Provide details such as trail length and difficulty. These include trailhead identification signs (from a road); signs at a trailhead kiosk with a complete map and description of all the nearby trails and facilities, local regulations, emergency contact information, and educational messages; trail intersection signs; waypoints; difficulty rating signs; and trail length or elevation gain and loss signs.

# Standing Boy Trails Master Plan



Regulatory signs: Delineate rules, such as prohibited activities, direction of travel, or other restrictions.

Directional signs: Provide navigational information.

Warning signs: Warn trail users of upcoming hazards or risks. These include visitor rules and regulations signs, allowed activities, road and trail intersections, and emergency signs.

Educational signs: Provide guidelines for responsible recreation and trail etiquette.

Interpretive signs: Describe natural or cultural resources. These include educational and responsible use signs.

# EXHIBIT C:

## TRAILHEAD MASTER PLAN



# Standing Boy Trailhead Master Plan

## Columbus, Georgia May 2020

Prepared For:



Prepared By:



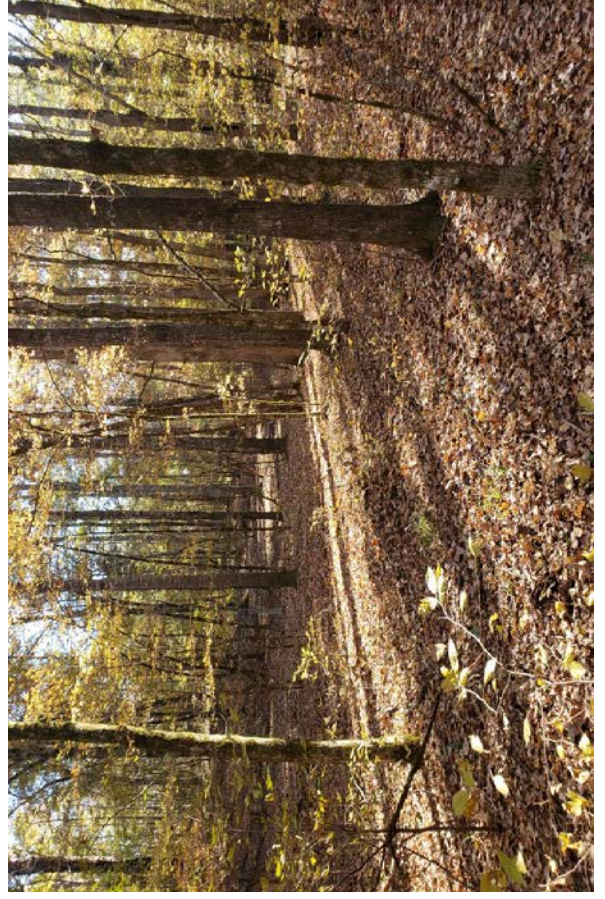
## Introduction

### Project Goals

The Standing Boy Preserve will feature nearly 30-miles of mountain bike trails that will attract many local and regional visitors to the park. The next step in the project's development is the design and implementation of the trailhead. A trailhead should be easy to access from the main entry, facilitate circulation to and from the trail system, and provide visitors with necessary amenities when visiting the park. Common amenities include restrooms, water fountain, bike repair stand, seating, shade structures, signage, and wayfinding. These supporting features will add to the enjoyable experience of the park and will help the park grow into a regional destination. This report explains the design of the trailhead and considerations for next steps.

### Site conditions

The proposed trailhead and parking lot are located near the existing entrance to the preserve at the intersection of Old River Road and the existing dirt access road. This location provides quick and convenient access to the trail system. The site provides suitable terrain for the construction of a parking lot and trailhead amenities. Most of the vegetation consists of small trees with a few large pine trees. The parking lot is currently proposed on the west side of the existing dirt access road. With the parking lot on the west side, users can easily connect to the trail system via the Primary Goods trail and will not have to cross the dirt access road.





## Site Amenities

### Parking lot

The preserve can expect a significant number of visitors, especially on weekends. A peak weekend with good riding conditions could attract many users at the same time, and the parking area should have space to accommodate periods of high demand. As such, 60-80 spaces are recommended. As the park's programming continues to develop and events are scheduled, an expanded parking area may be required. Shuttling from nearby locations may be a possibility if shared-use parking agreements can be coordinated with local landowners. Otherwise, space is available adjacent to the proposed parking lot and/or east of the dirt access road to serve as overflow or event parking.

The parking lot is designed for two-way circulation that will provide flexible circulation. The spaces are laid out 90-degrees to the drive aisles and should be provided with a wheel stop to delineate spaces. A gravel path is recommended along the perimeter of the parking lot to provide access to the restrooms, shelters, and entrance to the trail system.

Before construction, the limit of work should be clearly marked, and all tree protection and erosion/sediment control measures should be in place. A silt fence is commonly used around the perimeter to prevent the dispersal of sediment from the limit of work. Mulch can be applied in addition to the silt fence. The site will require clearing, grubbing, and removal of debris. Some slight grading of the site is expected. The parking lot should be relatively flat with slopes in the range of 2%. The parking lot should be sloped to drain to the existing swale along the access road. Once the site has been cleared, 4-6" of the top soil shall be removed and relocated from the parking lot area. The subgrade will need to be properly compacted before adding the surfacing material. The proposed parking lot surfacing is gravel. Typically, 4-6" of gravel is recommended for parking areas. Mixing in smaller particles, sometimes referred to as fines, into the gravel mix can improve compaction. Over time, the soil may settle in areas, and additional gravel may be required in some areas. Maintenance is expected to be minimal and should only require removal of weeds and occasional addition of gravel.

### Seating areas and shelters

Seating areas and shade structures are recommended to provide comfortable resting and meeting areas. Many times, users will come to the park for a good part of the day and will be looking for a place to picnic, rest, or meet with other riders. Other users will visit the park with family members who choose not to ride but would like to sit and enjoy the outdoors. Riders will commonly take breaks at shelters to refuel in between rides and at the end of a visit. The shelters serve as meeting locations to wait for other riders to arrive at the park. Picnic tables and/or benches are recommended within the shelters. Trash receptacles are recommended to be located nearby and clearly visible. Along with serving riders, the shade structures help protect site furniture from the outdoor elements and extend their usable lifetime. Considering the humid climate, a metal roof is recommended to withstand the elements.



## ***Restrooms and related facilities***

Restrooms should be easily accessible, visible, and well maintained. It is best to locate the restrooms away from kiosks or other gathering areas to allow for some privacy. The proposed restroom area is located at the southern end of the proposed parking lot. This location is close to the entry to the trail system while being slightly removed to allow for some separation. For immediate development, a pit or composting toilet is recommended. One or two facilities or stalls would be appropriate for the site, and additional facilities can be added as needed. Once a water line connection can be made to the site, a larger bathroom facility can be constructed along with a water fountain. The water fountain should be located near the restroom facility. Bike racks should be provided for users to place their bikes and keep them out of congested areas and walkways.

Many times, riders will frequent trails before, during, or after work or other outings. Users will often need a space to change into riding clothes. Riders who do not wish to travel to the restrooms can change in designated changing stalls. Changing stalls are proposed along the perimeter of the parking lot to allow for ease of access.





## ***Bike repair station***

In addition, a bike workstation is recommended to provide riders with a place to fill tires and make repairs. This is especially important for users who may not have the resources to make personal investments on tools or maintenance for their bikes. At a minimum, the bike tools should be protected from the rain. An overhead structure could be provided over the entire station to ensure the area is protected.

## ***Signage and Wayfinding***

Signage that is easily identifiable should be provided to guide users through the trailhead and lead them to the trail system. The parking area should be clearly marked, and a sign should be placed at the entrance to the parking lot to direct users. Directional signs should be located throughout the trailhead area to direct users to the start of the trail system, restrooms, and other amenities. In addition to directional and wayfinding signage, interpretive signage can be incorporated to help visitors learn about responsible recreation, trail etiquette, and resource protection, as well as how to reduce risk and hazards.

A kiosk should be provided and contain a map of the trail system, hours of operation, and emergency contact information. The kiosk is proposed at an intersection hub that can be enhanced with seating, shade structures, overhead features, and other signature elements to create a gateway into the trail system. As shown on the following page, overhead structures with trail signage and/or park branding serve as clear indicators of the start of the trail and act as unique design elements of the park.

The path that borders the parking lot crosses the drive aisles in two locations. Trail crossing signage should be immediately visible to drivers. Sight triangles are provided on the plan to delineate areas to remain clear to provide visibility between pedestrians/cyclists and motorists. Signage of the speed limit should be provided at the entry to the park and parking lot to manage speed.





## Trailhead Management

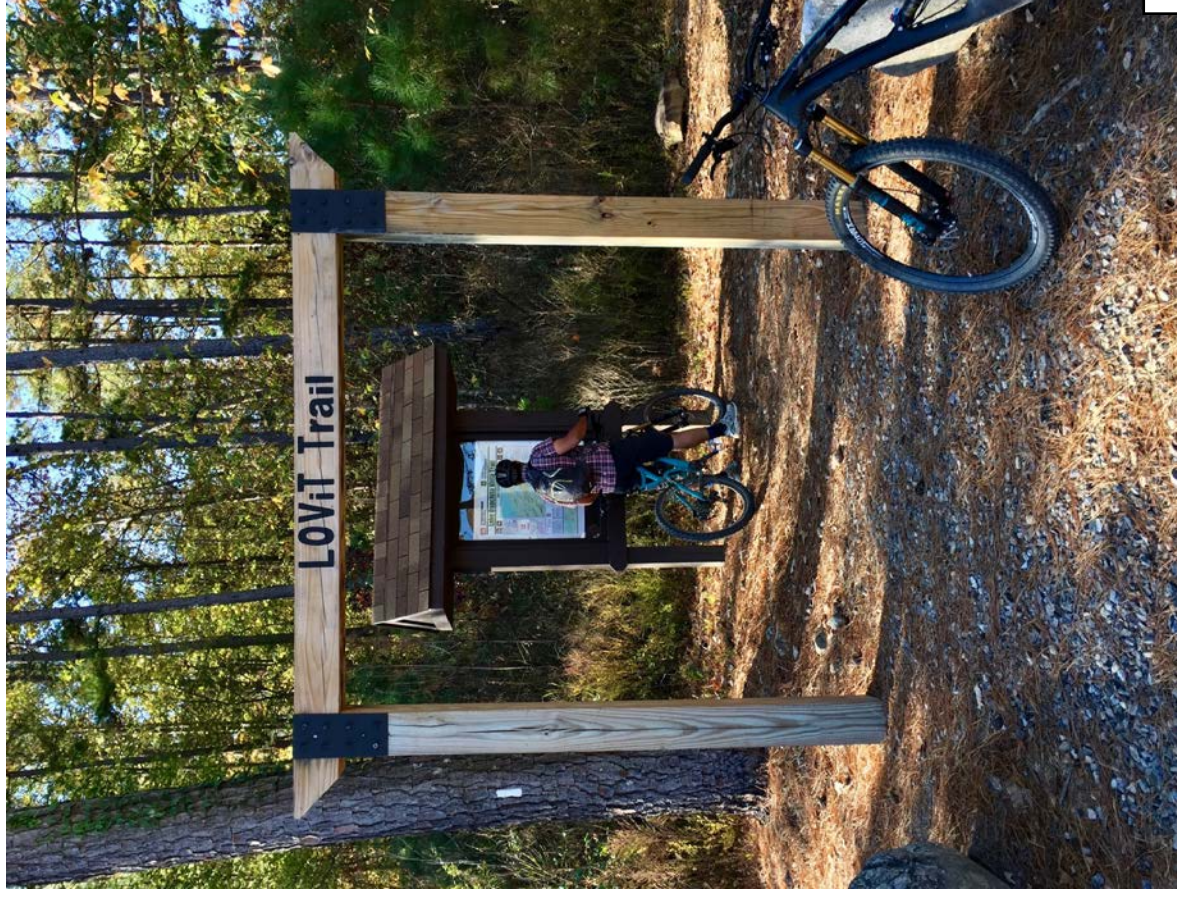
The trailhead should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure the area is kept clean and all amenities are in good order. A team of park management staff should be created to properly manage and maintain the trailhead. A management plan with a schedule of maintenance tasks and inspection times will help plan and delineate tasks.

To restrict access to the park, the gate located along Old River Road may be utilized to ensure use only during determined hours of operation or to close to park under special circumstances. Any changes to park hours or park closure should be clearly communicated on the park's website and social media platforms.

## Next Steps and Phasing

This document and adjoining master plan provide the framework for the trailhead design and vision. An understanding of the necessary permits and/or drawings for construction of the parking lot and amenities is the next step before moving on to construction.

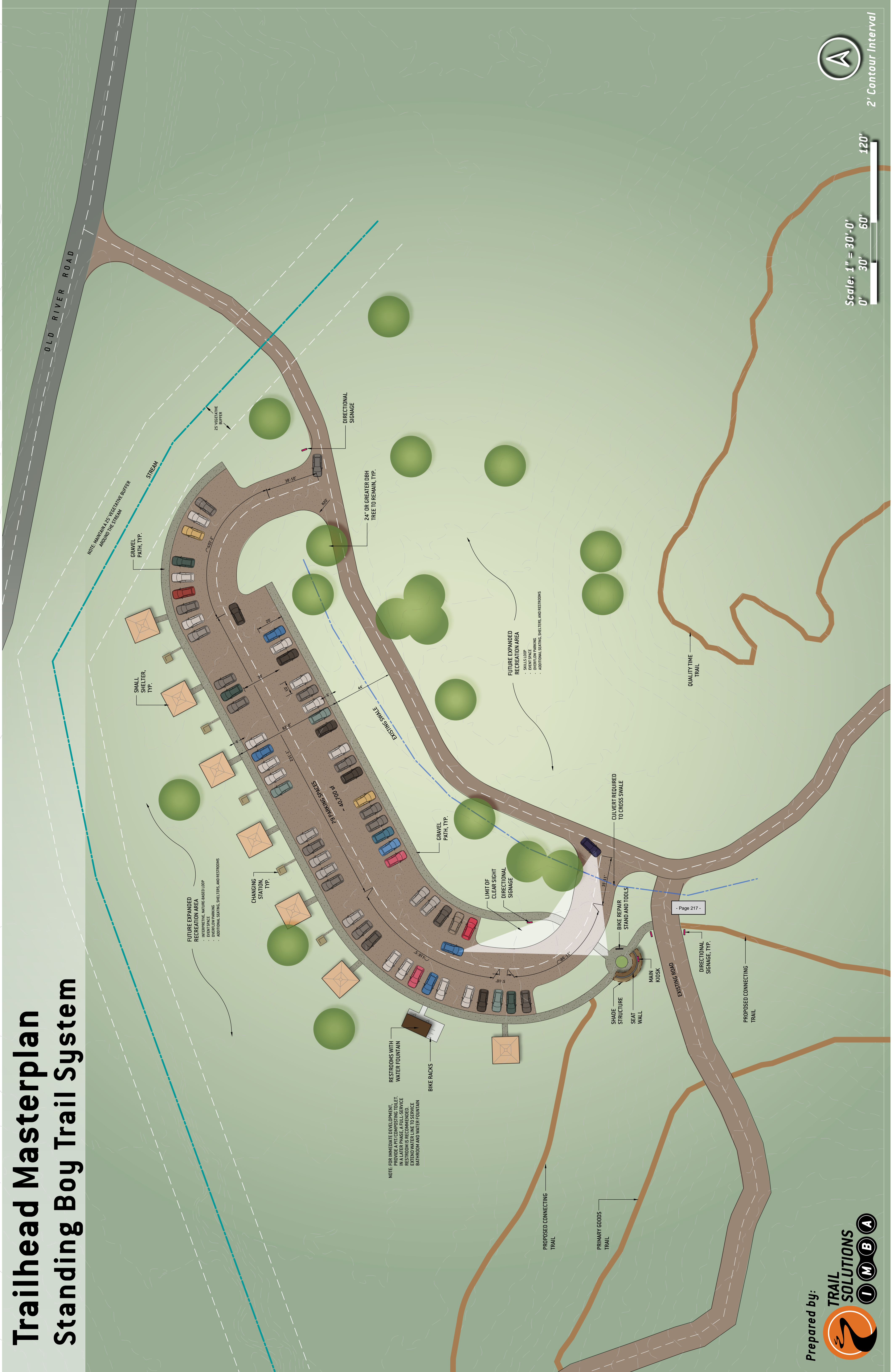
Some of the amenities, such as the parking lot, restrooms, and wayfinding signage, should be constructed soon as more trails are opening to the public. Interpretative signage and overhead structures can be added in later phases. The space around the proposed parking lot and trailhead contain suitable terrain for additional recreational amenities. A skills loop, interpretative trail, additional seating and shelters, overflow parking, and event space are some of the options for additional amenities. As the park develops, the needs and interests of the users should be accessed. Based upon the user feedback and future park programming, these amenities can be implemented to continue to support the park's development.





# Trailhead Masterplan

## Standing Boy Trail System



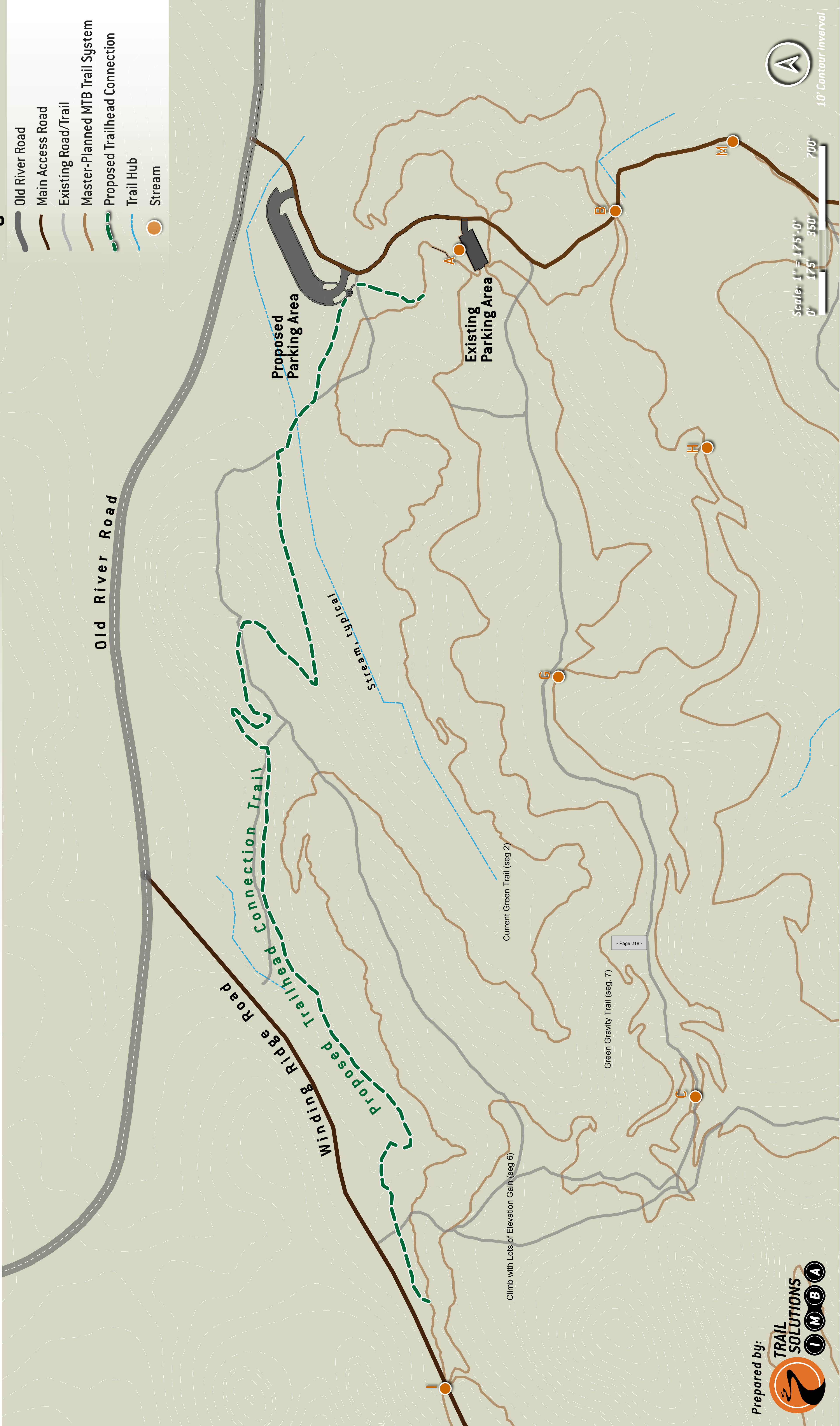


# Trailhead Connection Trail

## Standing Boy Trail System

### Legend

- Old River Road
- Main Access Road
- Existing Road/Trail
- Master-Planned MTB Trail System
- Proposed Trailhead Connection
- Trail Hub
- Stream



Prepared by:



# EXHIBIT D: MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

## MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE STANDING BOY PRESERVE

The **Columbus Consolidated Government of Muscogee County, Georgia** (the “City”) and **Standing Boy, Inc.**, a Georgia nonprofit corporation (“SBI”), enter into this Agreement regarding the property located in Muscogee County commonly known as Standing Boy Trails or the Standing Boy Preserve (the “Preserve”) effective as of the date provided below.

### BACKGROUND

1. **Intergovernmental Agreement.** The City and The Georgia Department of Natural Resources (the “Department”) have executed concurrently with this Agreement an intergovernmental agreement with an effective date of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “IGA”) that grants the City control of the Preserve for the time period and under the conditions provided therein.
2. **Standing Boy, Inc.** Standing Boy, Inc. (“SBI”) is a Georgia nonprofit corporation that exists to:
  - First, protect and preserve the natural beauty and abundant resources of the Preserve for the benefit of present and future generations;
  - Second, create, maintain, and manage a spectacular natural-surface trail system that is consistent with the natural state of the Preserve; and
  - Third, leverage the natural beauty of the Preserve and the trail system to:
    - (i) support sound forestry management and ecological practices on the Preserve,
    - (ii) foster healthier, happier lives through physical activity in a natural environment, and
    - (iii) promote appreciation, understanding, and stewardship of nature.
3. **The Benefits of the Preserve to the Parties.** The City and SBI both wish to see the Preserve maintained in its natural state and utilized by residents and visitors for outdoor recreation. In addition to the often-recognized benefits of natural-surface trails, such as increasing appreciation for and stewardship of nature and improving overall wellness, the City and SBI believe a high-quality, well-maintained trail system on the Preserve will aid ongoing efforts to attract and retain desirable businesses and workers as well as confer a meaningful economic impact from tourism.

### AGREEMENT

The parties agree as follows for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged:

1. **INCORPORATION OF IGA.** The IGA is incorporated into this Agreement and all terms in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them in the IGA.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date of the IGA.
3. **OBLIGATIONS AND RIGHTS OF SBI.**



- 3.1. **Construction of Trail System and Trailhead.** SBI shall construct the Trail System and a Trailhead sufficient for the Trail System and may construct Maintenance Facilities as needed, provided that construction of new parking areas or permanent structures (e.g., a shed for tools and equipment) shall require prior approval from the City.
- 3.2. **Events.** SBI may permit organized hikes, runs, rides, or other similar gatherings for which participants must pay an entry or other similar fee (“Events”) on the Trail System and may close all or a portion of the Trail System to the general public during such events, provided that
- (a) All Events shall be subject to trail closures due to poor trail conditions (i.e., the trails are too wet) or otherwise present a danger to public health or safety;
  - (b) All promotional, registration, and other similar materials for an Event must inform participants of the possibility the Event will be cancelled or rescheduled because the Trail System is closed due to trail conditions; and
  - (c) As a condition for the approval of any Event, SBI shall require the event organizer to submit an adequate event plan for the Event, which must demonstrate, as appropriate, adequate provisions for liability issues (including but not limited to insurance) as well as parking, restroom facilities, and removal of all marking tape and litter from all areas of the Preserve, including but not limited to the portion of the Trail System used for the Event.
- 3.3. **Hours of Operation.** SBI shall open and close the Trail System and gate allowing access to the Trailhead so that the Preserve is open and available to the general public in accordance with the IGA. In doing so, SBI shall
- (a) Set regular hours of operation, post such hours at [www.standingboy.org](http://www.standingboy.org), and install signage at the Trailhead directing users to the website for hours of operation; and
  - (b) Determine when use of the Trail System would damage the Trail System to an extent that the Trail System and Trailhead should be closed during regular hours of operation and post notice of such closures at [www.standingboy.org](http://www.standingboy.org);
- provided, however, that the Trail System shall be subject to closure by the City if necessary for public health or safety or other similar reasons.
- 3.4. **Hunting Days.** On days when the Department exercises its authority under the IGA to conduct hunts, SBI, and not the City, shall be responsible for coordinating with the Department to make any adjustments to the management of the Trail System and Trailhead or take any other actions that are necessary to accommodate the joint use of the property on those days.
- 3.5. **Fees and Revenue.** SBI shall impose, collect, and enforce the parking fee contemplated under the IGA and expend the resulting revenue in accordance with the IGA, provided that:
- (a) The parking fee shall be \$5 per day or \$100 per year, with such amounts being subject to change via a separate agreement between the parties;
  - (b) In enforcing the parking fee, SBI shall make reasonable efforts to encourage voluntary compliance and issue warnings to persons who do not pay the parking fee; however, SBI shall have the unqualified right to tow any vehicles for which the parking fee has not been paid assuming that all legally required signage for such towing from private property has been posted; and

- (c) To prevent safety issues and support the collection of the parking fee, the City shall prohibit parking in the right-of-way along the portion of Old River Road that is adjacent to the Preserve.

3.6. **Maintenance of Trail System, Trailhead, and Maintenance Facilities.** SBI shall have total responsibility for maintaining and managing the Trail System, Trailhead, and Maintenance Facilities in accordance with the IGA. SBI shall pay all utilities incurred in doing so, including but not limited to power for the automated gate and water for the Trailhead.

3.7. **Rights of SBI are Exclusive.** SBI's rights and responsibilities under Sections 3.1 through 3.6 shall be exclusive.

3.8. **Insurance.** SBI shall

- (a) provide for its own employees and require all contractors to provide liability insurance and Worker's Compensation coverage as required under the IGA, and
- (b) cause the Department and the City to be named as additional insureds under the SORBA Policy or other general liability insurance policy satisfying the requirements of the IGA.

3.9. **Maintenance of Reserves.** Beginning in 2025, SBI shall make reasonable efforts to establish and maintain a reserve fund of \$50,000.

3.10. **Adherence to IGA; Cooperation with the City.** In the performance of its obligations and duties, SBI shall satisfy all requirements of the IGA and provide to the City any information requested by the City for the purpose of ensuring such compliance.

#### 4. **OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY.**

4.1. **Law Enforcement and Emergency Response.** The City shall provide all law enforcement and emergency response services for the Preserve, and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an assumption by SBI of any responsibilities to retain private security or provide private emergency response.

4.2. **Grants.** Upon request from SBI, the City shall make reasonable efforts to assist SBI in applying for grants and other similar sources of funding by indicating assent to or support for such application, allowing SBI to prepare an application on behalf of the City (with such application being subject to approval by the City), or taking other similar actions; provided, however that the City shall have no additional obligations to assist in the preparation of such application or financially obligate itself with respect to such applications.

#### 5. **LIABILITY, WAIVERS, AND INDEMNIFICATION.**

5.1. **Liability and Indemnification.** SBI hereby releases and indemnifies the City and its representatives, officials, and employees from any and all injuries and damages, to include reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of litigation, suffered by persons using the Trail System and all employees, contractors, volunteers, and other similar persons acting on the Preserve and under SBI's direction.

5.2. **Conditions for Use of Trail System.** SBI shall make use of the Trail System and all volunteer activities contingent upon the assumption of certain duties and risks as well as the release of certain claims as provided in "Exhibit A." These rules and terms of use shall be imposed on users and volunteers by posting them on [www.standingboy.org](http://www.standingboy.org) and at the Trailhead.

Additionally, SBI shall require volunteers to sign a release and indemnification similar to “Exhibit B,” provided that the signing of such release shall not imply that volunteers do not effectively accept the trail rules and terms of use by engaging in volunteer activities. The trail rules, terms of use, and release may be modified by the parties via a separate agreement.

## 6. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

6.1. **Communications.** All communications to SBI shall be directed to the Chairperson of Standing Boy, Inc. at trails@standingboy.org. All communications to the City shall be directed to\_\_\_\_\_.

6.2. **Duration.** This Agreement shall continue for the duration of the IGA.

### 6.3. Termination.

6.3.1. **For Cause.** The City may terminate this Agreement upon 45 days written notice to SBI if SBI defaults by failing to perform any of its obligations or duties hereunder and such continues for 30 days after such notice. The failure of the City to exercise such rights after one or more defaults shall not be a waiver of the rights of the City upon any subsequent default.

6.3.2. **At Will.** Any party may terminate this Agreement at-will upon 365 days written notice to the other party.

6.4. **Jurisdiction.** This Agreement will be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia. Both parties submit to jurisdiction and venue in Muscogee County, Georgia. Both parties also agree to acknowledge service upon receipt of process by mail.

6.5. **No Waiver.** No waiver by either party of any default waives any prior or subsequent default of the same or other provisions of this Agreement.

6.6. **Severability.** If any term, clause, or provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, its invalidity does not affect the validity or operation of any other term, clause, or provision. The invalid term, clause, or provision is severed from the Agreement.

6.7. **Integration and Amendment.** This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the Parties. It revokes and supersedes all prior agreements between the Parties and is a final expression of their Agreement. Unless expressly provided otherwise, it cannot be modified or amended except by a writing signed by the Parties and specifically referring to this Agreement.

6.8. **Headings.** The headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not limit, add to, or alter in any manner the substance of any provision.

[ signatures on following page ]

The parties hereby execute this Agreement as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**COLUMBUS CONSOLIDATED  
GOVERNMENT OF MUSCOGEE  
COUNTY, GEORGIA**

**STANDING BOY, INC.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_  
Blake Melton, Chair

## **EXHIBIT A:**

### **RULES AND TERMS OF USE**

#### **RULES OF THE TRAIL FOR ALL USERS**

1. **Respect Trail Closures.** Visit [www.standingboy.org](http://www.standingboy.org) for more information.
2. **Leave No Trace.** Don't litter and don't cut corners.
3. **Do Not Alter the Trails.** Instead, volunteer at the next trail workday.
4. **Take Complete Responsibility for Your Safety.** The trails are not an amusement park or fitness facility.
5. **Maintain Control of Your Dog.** For everyone's safety, including your dog's.
6. **Only One Earbud.** You can't be considerate of others if you can't hear them.
7. **Be Nice, Say "Hi."** When you encounter others, be courteous and use common sense.

#### **ADDITIONAL RULES OF THE TRAIL FOR RIDERS**

1. **Wear Appropriate Protective Gear.** Always wear a modern, mountain-bike-specific helmet suitable for the riding you are doing. Depending on your skill level and the riding you are doing, consider knee pads, elbow pads, a full-face helmet, and other body armor. If in doubt, put it on.
2. **Use an Appropriate Bike in Good Repair.** Use a bike appropriate for your skill level and the riding you are doing. Make sure it is in good repair.
3. **Ride Under Control at All Times.** Some trails require advanced skills. Never attempt to ride beyond your current abilities and equipment.
4. **Scout Before You Send.** The trails are natural-surface trails that change daily and are not inspected regularly.

## TERMS OF USE

By entering this property, you voluntarily and willingly affirm and make the following understandings, representations, and agreements, for which your use of this property constitutes adequate consideration.

### **You understand that**

1. This property is a natural environment that entails numerous inherent risks, including but not limited to steep slopes, holes, roots, rocks, unstable or slippery surfaces, falling objects such as branches and trees, poisonous plants, dangerous wildlife, and adverse weather conditions.
2. Many of the trails are designed, constructed, and maintained to difficult physical and technical challenges, which involve high levels of risk, including serious injury or death.
3. Trail characteristics and conditions change regularly as the result usage, erosion, trail work, and other similar factors, the trails are not regularly inspected, and it may be some time before volunteers identify and are able to address damaged sections of trail.
4. Since this property is open to the public, you or your property may be injured by the negligent or intentional actions of other persons.
5. If you have induced a legally incompetent person (including but not limited to a minor) to be upon this property, you are wholly responsible for their conduct and safety.

### **You represent and agree that**

6. You have reviewed and fully comprehend this agreement and the rules of the trail, and you will abide by the rules of the trail at all times.
7. This agreement applies to all activities undertaken on this property, including but not limited trail construction and maintenance or other similar volunteer activities;
8. You are in good health and have the requisite physical fitness, outdoor knowledge, and (if applicable) bike riding experience and skills to enjoy this property in a safe manner.
9. You release and indemnify the Owners from any and all liability or responsibility, including but not limited to attorney's fees and costs, for all injuries or damages directly or indirectly related to use of this property by yourself or legally incompetent persons you have induced to be on this property.
10. The term "Owners" includes the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Columbus Consolidated Government of Muscogee County, Georgia, Standing Boy, Inc., the Chattahoochee Valley Area chapter of the Southern Off-Road Bicycle Association, and all partners, affiliates, officers, members, employees, volunteers of any of the foregoing.
11. You consent to jurisdiction and venue in Muscogee County, Georgia.

**EXHIBIT B:**  
**VOLUNTEER RELEASE AND INDEMNIFICATION**



## VOLUNTEER RELEASE AND INDEMNIFICATION

The undersigned affirms and makes the following understandings, representations, and agreements as a condition of participation in the volunteer activities, with the opportunity to participate in such activities constituting adequate consideration.

1. Volunteer activities include any and all activities directly or indirectly related to the exempt purposes of the Chattahoochee Valley Area chapter of the Southern Off-Road Bicycle Association or Standing Boy, Inc., regardless of whether such activities occur under the direct supervision either entity or on a property managed or controlled by either entity.
2. Volunteer activities will, without limitation, (i) involve the use of the use and maintenance of dangerous tools or equipment, (ii) be conducted in a natural environment that entails numerous inherent risks, including but not limited to steep slopes, holes, roots, rocks, unstable or slippery surfaces, falling objects such as branches and trees, poisonous plants, dangerous wildlife, and adverse weather conditions, (iii) be undertaken in conjunction with other volunteers, which means you could be injured by the negligent or intentional actions of other volunteers, and (iv) involve risks that include, without limitation, serious bodily injury and death.
3. You will abide at all times by the parameters and safety guidelines for a volunteer activity and will not undertake any activity for which you do not have the requisite fitness, knowledge, or skill.
4. You assume full responsibility for evaluating the safety of and using any tools or equipment provided by you, another volunteer, or a Sponsor.
5. On behalf of yourself and any minors you have induced to engage in any volunteer activity, you release and indemnify the Sponsors from any and all liability or responsibility, including but not limited to attorney's fees and costs, for all injuries or damages directly or indirectly related to the volunteer activity.
6. The term "Sponsor" includes the Chattahoochee Valley Area chapter of the Southern Off-Road Bicycle Association, Standing Boy, Inc., the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Columbus, Georgia Consolidated Government, and all partners, affiliates, officers, members, employees, volunteers of any of the foregoing.
7. This agreement shall bind your heirs, administrators, successors, and assigns.
8. You consent to jurisdiction and venue in Muscogee County, Georgia.
9. This agreement shall remain in effect until revoked by you in a writing delivered to [trail@standingboy.org](mailto:trail@standingboy.org).

\_\_\_\_\_  
[ sign ]

\_\_\_\_\_  
[print name]

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicable Minors

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**File Attachments for Item:**

**12. \$10,000 Donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for Columbus Police Department - (Add-On)**

Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for tools and equipment.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #12.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>\$10,000 Donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for Columbus Police Department</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for tools and equipment.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>City Manager's Office</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for the Columbus Police Department for tools and equipment.

**Background:** Flint Energies desires the donate \$10,000 to the Columbus Police Department for tools and equipment.

**Analysis:** Columbus Police Department can utilize the funds for tools and equipment.

**Financial Considerations:** There are no financial obligations for the City.

**Legal Considerations:** The City Attorney will approve as to form.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for the Columbus Police Department for tools and equipment.

**A RESOLUTION**

**NO.**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE \$10,000  
DONATION FROM FLINT ENERGIES FOUNDATION GRANT FOR THE COLUMBUS  
POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.**

Item #12.

**WHEREAS**, Flint Energies desires to make a donation to the Columbus Police Department for tools and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the donation will allow the Columbus Police Department to acquire needed tools and equipment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to accept the \$10,000 donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for the Columbus Police Department for tools and equipment.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

**13. \$10,000 Donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for Columbus Fire Department - (Add-On)**

Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for tools and equipment.

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

Item #13.

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	<b>\$10,000 Donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for Columbus Fire Department</b>
<b>AGENDA SUMMARY:</b>	Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for tools and equipment.
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	<b>City Manager's Office</b>

---

**Recommendation:** Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for the Columbus Fire Department for tools and equipment.

**Background:** Flint Energies desires the donate \$10,000 to the Columbus Fire Department for tools and equipment.

**Analysis:** Columbus Fire Department can utilize the funds for tools and equipment.

**Financial Considerations:** There are no financial obligations for the City.

**Legal Considerations:** The City Attorney will approve as to form.

**Recommendation/Action:** Approval is requested to accept the donation of \$10,000 from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for the Columbus Fire Department for tools and equipment.

**A RESOLUTION**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE \$10,000  
DONATION FROM FLINT ENERGIES FOUNDATION GRANT FOR THE COLUMBUS  
FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.**

Item #13.

**WHEREAS**, Flint Energies desires to make a donation to the Columbus Fire Department for tools and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the donation will allow the Columbus Fire Department to acquire needed tools and equipment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to accept the \$10,000 donation from Flint Energies Foundation Grant for the Columbus Fire Department for tools and equipment.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of ten members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson, Mayor



**File Attachments for Item:**

A. Drug Testing Supplies and Equipment for Accountability Courts

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	Drug Testing Supplies and Equipment for Accountability Courts
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	Finance Department

It is requested that Council approve payments to Microgenics Corporation, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific (Waltham, MA), for recurring costs for drug testing supplies and equipment, in the approximate amount of \$65,000.00 per year, based on prior year's expenditures. The periodic costs cover, as needed, purchases of drug testing supplies and equipment, required by Accountability Courts such as: Adult Felony Drug Court, Juvenile Court, Mental Health Court, and Veterans Court.

Thermo Fisher Scientific is the vendor contracted by and with the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council of the State of Georgia to provide drug testing supplies and equipment for Accountability Courts in Georgia. The current contract, 47100-650-GBI0000165-0001, began October 13, 2022, for one (1) year with four (4) additional one-year renewal periods and ending on June 30, 2027. The City's Accountability Courts will participate in future renewals awarded to Microgenics Corporation, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific, as directed by the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council.

Funds are budgeted, as needed, for this ongoing expenses as follows: Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Adult Felony Drug Court - Drug Testing, 0216 – 500 – 3191 – ADRG – 6325; Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Juvenile Court - Drug Testing, 0216 – 500 – 3124 – JUVE – 6325; Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Veteran Court - Contractual Services, 0216 – 500 – 3140 – MCVC – 6319; Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Veterans Treatment SAMHSA Grant – Contractual Services, 0216 – 500 – 3196 – VTTCG – 6319.

**A RESOLUTION**

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PAYMENTS TO MICROGENICS CORPORATION, A PART OF THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC (WALTHAM, MA), FOR RECURRING COSTS FOR DRUG TESTING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, IN THE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF \$65,000.00 PER YEAR. THE PERIODIC COSTS COVER, AS NEEDED PURCHASES, OF DRUG TESTING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, REQUIRED BY ACCOUNTABILITY COURTS SUCH AS: ADULT FELONY DRUG COURT, JUVENILE COURT, MENTAL HEALTH COURT, AND VETERANS COURT.**

**WHEREAS**, Microgenics Corporation, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific is the vendor contracted by and with the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council of the State of Georgia to provide drug testing supplies and equipment for Accountability Courts in Georgia. The contract began October 13, 2022, with four (4) additional one-year renewal periods and ending on June 30, 2027. The City's Accountability Courts will participate in future renewals awarded to the vendor, as directed by the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Manager is hereby authorized to make payments to Microgenics Corporation, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific (Waltham, MA), for recurring costs for drug testing supplies and equipment, in the approximate amount of \$65,000.00 per year. The periodic costs cover, as needed purchases, of drug testing supplies and equipment, required by Accountability Courts such as: Adult Drug Court, Juvenile Court, Mental Health Court, and Veterans Court. Funds are budgeted, as needed, for this ongoing expenses as follows: Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Adult Felony Drug Court - Drug Testing, 0216 – 500 – 3191 – ADRG – 6325; Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Juvenile Court - Drug Testing, 0216 – 500 – 3124 – JUVE – 6325; Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Veteran Court - Contractual Services, 0216 – 500 – 3140 – MCVC – 6319; Multi-Govt. Project Fund – Superior Court – Veterans Treatment SAMHSA Grant – Contractual Services, 0216 – 500 – 3196 – VTCG – 6319.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.

Councilor Huff voting \_\_\_\_\_.

Councilor Thomas voting \_\_\_\_\_.

Councilor Tucker voting \_\_\_\_\_.

Councilor Woodson voting \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson III, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

B. Backhoe Loader Rental (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0021

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	Backhoe Loader Rental (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0021
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	Finance Department

It is requested that Council approve the annual contract for the rental of a backhoe loader from Sunbelt Rentals, Inc. (Fort Mill, South Carolina). Public Works budgets \$15,000 per fiscal year, for the rental of a backhoe loader, based on prior usage.

The rental will be provided on an “as needed” basis to the Public Works Department for various projects to include: tree planting, storm cleanup, and laying storm drain pipes. The department anticipates renting the backhoe loader for three (3) to six (6) months per year.

The initial contract period will be for two (2) years, with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods. The Contract renewal will be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.

Bid specifications were posted on the web page of DemandStar, the Purchasing Division, and the Georgia Procurement Registry. Three bids were received on November 30, 2022. This bid has been advertised, opened, and reviewed. The bidders were:

<b>Description</b>	<b>Sunbelt Rentals, Inc. (Columbus, GA)</b>	<b>Herc Rentals, Inc. (LaGrange, GA)</b>	<b>Tidewater Equipment Company (Byron, GA)</b>
<b>Manufacturer/Make/Model</b>	<b>John Deere 310SL</b>	John Deere 310L	Case 580N
<b>Rental Cost Per Month/Per Unit</b>	<b>\$2,150.00</b>	\$2,956.00	\$5,500.00

Funds are budgeted each fiscal year for this ongoing expense: General Fund – Public Works – Various Divisions – Equipment Rental/Lease; 0101-260-Variations Divisions-6543.

**A RESOLUTION****NO. \_\_\_\_\_****A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ANNUAL CONTRACT FOR BACKHOE LOADER RENTAL SERVICES FROM SUNBELT RENTALS, INC. (FORT MILL, SC). PUBLIC WORKS BUDGETS \$15,000 PER FISCAL YEAR, FOR THE RENTAL OF A BACKHOE LOADER, BASED ON PRIOR USAGE.**

**WHEREAS**, the rental will be provided on an “as needed” basis to be used by the Public Works Department for various projects to include: tree planting, storm cleanup, and laying storm drain pipes; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Public Works Department anticipates renting the backhoe loader for three (3) to six (6) months per year; and,

**WHEREAS**, the initial contract period will be for two (2) years, with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods. The Contract renewal will be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into an annual contract for backhoe loader rental services with Sunbelt Rentals, Inc. Public Works budgets \$15,000 per fiscal year, for the rental of a backhoe loader, based on prior usage. Funds are budgeted each fiscal year for this ongoing expense: General Fund – Public Works – Various Divisions – Equipment Rental/Lease; 0101 – 260 - Various Divisions - 6543.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. “Skip” Henderson III, Mayor



**File Attachments for Item:**

C. Contract Extension for Pursuit Vehicle Build Out (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 13-0017

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	Contract Extension for Pursuit Vehicle Build Out (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 13-0017
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	Finance Department

It is requested that Council authorize the extension of the Pursuit Vehicle Build Out contract with Mobile Communications America, Inc., (Columbus, GA), (formally Columbus Communications, Inc., Columbus, GA), for an additional six-month period.

Mobile Communications America, is contracted to provide and install various ancillary equipment in pursuit vehicles, such as: Light Bars, Sirens, Prisoner Restraint Seats, Radars, Car Video, Laptops, etc. Finalization of the revised specifications is underway. The contract extension is necessary to allow time for the staff in various positions in the Sheriff's Office and Police Department to complete the revisions to the specifications and advertisement of a new RFP.

Per Resolution No. 14-13, Council authorized a five-year contract with Columbus Communications, Inc. The contract expired on January 7, 2018. However, in accordance with Article 3-109 (Annual Contracts: Price Agreement and Service Contracts) of the Procurement Ordinance, the contract was extended for one year. Council approved a 2-year extension per Resolution No. 019-19; a 6-month extension per Resolution No. 014-21; a one-year extension per Resolution No. 154-21; and a 6-month extension per Resolution No. 105-22. Each extension was due to extenuating circumstances such as completing the build out installation of newly delivered vehicles or COVID. An RFP was advertised but had to be cancelled due to issues with the specifications. An additional six-month extension is necessary to allow for an RFP to be advertised and awarded.

Funds will be budgeted in the appropriate public safety departmental expense budget as Automobiles or Light Trucks/SUVs.

**A RESOLUTION**

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXTENSION OF THE PURSUIT VEHICLE BUILD OUT CONTRACT WITH MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA, INC., (COLUMBUS, GA) (FORMALLY COLUMBUS COMMUNICATIONS, INC., COLUMBUS, GA) FOR AN ADDITIONAL 6-MONTH PERIOD.**

**WHEREAS**, Mobile Communications America, is contracted to provide and install various ancillary equipment in pursuit vehicles, such as: Light Bars, Sirens, Prisoner Restraint Seats, Radars, Car Video, Laptops, etc. The contract extension is necessary to allow time for the finalization of the revised specifications and advertisement of a new RFP; and,

**WHEREAS**, per Resolution No. 14-13, Council authorized a five-year contract with Columbus Communications, Inc. The contract expired on January 7, 2018. However, in accordance with Article 3-109 (Annual Contracts: Price Agreement and Service Contracts) of the Procurement Ordinance, the contract was extended for one year. Council approved a 2-year extension per Resolution No. 019-19; a 6-month extension per Resolution No. 014-21; a one-year extension per Resolution No. 154-21; and a 6-month extension per Resolution No. 105-22. Each extension was due to extenuating circumstances such as completing the build out installation of newly delivered vehicles or COVID. An RFP was advertised but had to be cancelled due to issues with the specifications. An additional six-month extension is necessary to allow for an RFP to be advertised and awarded.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Manager is hereby authorized to extend the contract for Pursuit Vehicle Build Out with Mobile Communications America, Inc., (Columbus, GA), (formally Columbus Communications, Inc., Columbus, GA) for an additional 6-month period. Funds will be budgeted in the appropriate public safety departmental expense budget as Automobiles or Light Trucks/SUVs.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson III, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

D. Contract Extension for Advisory and Consulting Services for the Columbus Consolidated Government  
457 Deferred Compensation Plan and Its Board (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 16-0016

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Council Meeting Agenda Item**

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Councilors
<b>AGENDA SUBJECT:</b>	Contract Extension for Advisory and Consulting Services for the Columbus Consolidated Government 457 Deferred Compensation Plan and Its Board (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 16-0016
<b>INITIATED BY:</b>	Finance Department

It is requested that Council authorize the extension of the Advisory and Consulting Services contract with AndCo Consulting LLC, (Winter Park, FL), (formally The Bogdahn Group, Orlando, FL), for an additional six-month period.

AndCo Consulting LLC is contracted to provide professional advisory and investment consulting services for the Columbus Consolidated Government's 457 Deferred Compensation Plan. Finalization of the revised specifications is underway. The contract extension is necessary to allow time to complete the revisions to the specifications and advertisement of a new RFP.

Per Resolution No. 400-16, Council authorized a five-year contract with AndCo Consulting LLC. The contract expired on December 31, 2021. However, in accordance with Article 3-109 (Annual Contracts: Price Agreement and Service Contracts) of the Procurement Ordinance, the contract was extended for one year. The current contract will expire on December 31, 2022, and Council approval is required for any additional extensions. An additional six-month extension is necessary to allow for an RFP to be advertised and awarded.

Funds are budgeted in the FY23 Budget: General Fund -Human Resources – Employee Benefits – Consulting; 0101-220-2100-BENE-6315.

**A RESOLUTION****NO. \_\_\_\_\_****A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXTENSION OF THE ADVISORY AND CONSULTING SERVICES CONTRACT WITH ANDCO CONSULTING LLC, (WINTER PARK, FL), (FORMALLY THE BOGDAHN GROUP, ORLANDO, FL), FOR AN ADDITIONAL SIX-MONTH PERIOD.**

**WHEREAS**, AndCo Consulting LLC is contracted to provide professional advisory and investment consulting services for the Columbus Consolidated Government's 457 Deferred Compensation Plan. The contract extension is necessary to allow time to complete the revisions to the specifications and advertisement of a new RFP; and,

**WHEREAS**, per Resolution No. 400-16, Council authorized a five-year contract with AndCo Consulting LLC. The contract expired on December 31, 2021. However, in accordance with Article 3-109 (Annual Contracts: Price Agreement and Service Contracts) of the Procurement Ordinance, the contract was extended for one year. The current contract will expire on December 31, 2022, and Council approval is required for any additional extensions. An additional six-month extension is necessary to allow for an RFP to be advertised and awarded.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS, GEORGIA, HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Manager is hereby authorized to extend the contract for Advisory and Consulting Services contract with AndCo Consulting LLC, (Winter Park, FL) for an additional six-month period. Funds are budgeted in the FY23 Budget: General Fund -Human Resources – Employee Benefits – Consulting; 0101-220-2100-BENE-6315.

Introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of Columbus, Georgia, held the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and adopted at said meeting by the affirmative vote of \_\_\_\_\_ members of said Council.

Councilor Allen voting	_____.
Councilor Barnes voting	_____.
Councilor Crabb voting	_____.
Councilor Davis voting	_____.
Councilor Garrett voting	_____.
Councilor House voting	_____.
Councilor Huff voting	_____.
Councilor Thomas voting	_____.
Councilor Tucker voting	_____.
Councilor Woodson voting	_____.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sandra T. Davis, Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.H. "Skip" Henderson III, Mayor

**File Attachments for Item:**

A. Indigent Care Update - Pam Hodge, Deputy City Manager of Finance, Planning & Development



# Indigent Health Care Update

December 13, 2022

# Indigent Health Care Update

- Existing 30-year Contract with the Medical Center Hospital Authority expired on June 30, 2022
- Section 7-102 of the Columbus Charter required an amendment for a change to the 3 mills for Indigent Care per the 1949 Act
- 10/12/2021 - City Council passed Resolution #354-21 to request the local legislative delegation to introduce a local act that will update and redefine healthcare purposed for the health care levy of up to three mills of ad valorem tax
- 04/18/2022 – House Date Signed by Governor (Act 639)
- 04/26/2022 – FY23 Recommended Budget includes 2.5 mills for Indigent Health Care, \$12,542,459 which was approved in the budget.
- 05/31/2022 – Resolution 135-22 for Indigent Care Support passed by City Council to allow for reimbursement by successful bidders from July 1, 2022

# Indigent Health Care Update

- October 3, 2022 – RFP 23-0009 issued for Health Care Services for medically indigent persons in Muscogee County to include certain services for inpatient and outpatient care for incarcerated persons at the Muscogee County Jail. The requested services consist of medical, pharmaceutical, and mental health services.
- 
- Medical services include but not are limited to acute inpatient and outpatient hospital care, x-ray, laboratory, and primary medical care.

# Indigent Health Care Update

- Medically Indigent Person
  - Resident of Muscogee County
  - Not covered by commercial insurance or any other government health plan
  - Income eligibility
- Successful bidders of the RFP will have the opportunity to seek reimbursement for cost of services beginning July 1, 2022 in accordance with the provisions of the contract once approved by City Council
- Responses to the RFP were received and are under committee review.

# QUESTIONS



**File Attachments for Item:**

**DATE:** December 13, 2022  
**TO:** Mayor and Councilors  
**FROM:** Finance Department  
**SUBJECT:** Advertised Bids/RFPs/RFPs

**December 16, 2022**

**Grounds Maintenance Services (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0013**

**Scope of RFP**

Provide routine grounds maintenance services on a weekly, monthly, and yearly basis, to include fertilizing, weekly mowing, edging, weed control, irrigation, pruning, mulching, disease and insect control, etc. The Public Works Department manages one hundred and eleven (111) grounds maintenance sites within nine contract areas in Muscogee County. These areas enhance the appearance of major road arteries and high visibility areas and improve the quality of life for citizens.

The initial term of the contract will be for two years, with the option to renew for three additional twelve-month periods. Contract renewal shall be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.

**December 21, 2022**

**Pressure Washing Services for Civic Center Roof (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0026**

**Scope of Bid**

It is the intent of the Columbus Consolidated Government (the City) to secure an annual contract with a vendor to provide pressure washing services on a semi-annual basis for the Columbus Civic Center ultraply 78+ membrane roof.

The contract period will be for two (2) years with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods. **Vendors are responsible to attend the site visit for viewing the Civic Center roof to determine the work required.**

**December 28, 2022**

**1. Masonry Products (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0024**

**Scope of Bid**

Columbus Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia (the City) is seeking vendors to provide masonry products, all on an “as needed” basis, to be utilized by the Public Works Department and Parks and Recreation Services. These masonry products will include: portland cement (Type 1), Sakrete cement mix, concrete ready-mix w/ gravel, brick sand, concrete sand, brick, 3 hole (Grade SW), brick, 8” (Grade SW), concrete building brick (Grade A), concrete blocks (Type 1, Grande N), mound mix (Top Dressing) and fire brick 8”. Bidder(s) must be licensed to do business in the State of Georgia.

The contract term will be for two (2) years with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods.

**December 30, 2022**

**1. Retail Space for Park & Ride on Manchester Expressway (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0017**

**Scope of RFP**

The Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia (the City) is seeking a retail/service business to occupy space within the (*Rails-to-Trails*) Park and Ride site located at 3690 Manchester Expressway, Columbus, GA (see attached site plan). Successful respondents will provide a service or combination of services that meet the needs of the City and surrounding market area. While the City would prefer that the retail services be oriented around trail uses, suggested retail services could include but are not limited to; bike rental and retail, convenience store (no gas or alcohol sales), newsstand or other similar service.

The contract period shall be for one (1) year with the option to renew for four (4) additional twelve-month periods.

**Space Planning and Programming & Schematic Design Services for Muscogee County Jail – RFP No. 23-0003**

**Scope of RFQ**

Columbus Consolidated Government is soliciting statements of qualifications from firms interested in providing space planning and programming and schematic design services for the expansion and/or renovation of the Muscogee County Jail.



This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) seeks to identify potential providers of the above-mentioned services. Some firms that respond to this RFQ, who are determined by the Owner to be sufficiently qualified, may be deemed eligible to offer proposals for these services and may be invited for interviews.

**Construction Manager as General Contractor Services for Muscogee County Jail – RFP  
No. 23-0004**

**Scope of RFQ**

Columbus Consolidated Government is soliciting statements of qualifications from firms interested in providing construction manager services for the Muscogee County Jail expansion and renovation

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) seeks to identify the most qualified potential providers of the above-mentioned services. Some firms which respond to this RFQ, and who are determined by the Owner to be especially qualified, may be deemed eligible and may be invited to offer proposals for these services.

**DATE:** December 13, 2022

**TO:** Mayor and Councilors

**FROM:** Finance Department

**SUBJECT:** Advertised Bids/RFPs/RFQs

**December 16, 2022**

**1. Grounds Maintenance Services (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0013**

Scope of RFP

Provide routine grounds maintenance services on a weekly, monthly, and yearly basis, to include fertilizing, weekly mowing, edging, weed control, irrigation, pruning, mulching, disease and insect control, etc. The Public Works Department manages one hundred and eleven (111) grounds maintenance sites within nine contract areas in Muscogee County. These areas enhance the appearance of major road arteries and high visibility areas and improve the quality of life for citizens.

The initial term of the contract will be for two years, with the option to renew for three additional twelve-month periods. Contract renewal shall be contingent upon the mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor.

**December 21, 2022**

**1. Pressure Washing Services for Civic Center Roof (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0026**

Scope of Bid

It is the intent of the Columbus Consolidated Government (the City) to secure an annual contract with a vendor to provide pressure washing services on a semi-annual basis for the Columbus Civic Center ultraply 78+ membrane roof.

The contract period will be for two (2) years with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods. **Vendors are responsible to attend the site visit for viewing the Civic Center roof to determine the work required.**

**December 28, 2022**

**1. Masonry Products (Annual Contract) – RFB No. 23-0024**

Scope of Bid

Columbus Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia (the City) is seeking vendors to provide masonry products, all on an “as needed” basis, to be utilized by the Public Works Department and Parks and Recreation Services. These masonry products will include: portland cement (Type 1), Sakrete cement mix, concrete ready-mix w/ gravel, brick sand, concrete sand, brick, 3 hole (Grade SW), brick, 8” (Grade SW), concrete building brick (Grade A), concrete blocks (Type 1, Grande N), mound mix (Top Dressing) and fire brick 8”. Bidder(s) must be licensed to do business in the State of Georgia.

The contract term will be for two (2) years with the option to renew for three (3) additional twelve-month periods.

**December 30, 2022**

**1. Retail Space for Park & Ride on Manchester Expressway (Annual Contract) – RFP No. 23-0017**

**Scope of RFP**

The Consolidated Government of Columbus, Georgia (the City) is seeking a retail/service business to occupy space within the (*Rails-to-Trails*) Park and Ride site located at 3690 Manchester Expressway, Columbus, GA (see attached site plan). Successful respondents will provide a service or combination of services that meet the needs of the City and surrounding market area. While the City would prefer that the retail services be oriented around trail uses, suggested retail services could include but are not limited to; bike rental and retail, convenience store (no gas or alcohol sales), newsstand or other similar service.

The contract period shall be for one (1) year with the option to renew for four (4) additional twelve-month periods.

**2. Space Planning and Programming & Schematic Design Services for Muscogee County Jail – RFP No. 23-0003**

**Scope of RFQ**

Columbus Consolidated Government is soliciting statements of qualifications from firms interested in providing space planning and programming and schematic design services for the expansion and/or renovation of the Muscogee County Jail.

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) seeks to identify potential providers of the above-mentioned services. Some firms that respond to this RFQ, who are determined by the Owner to be sufficiently qualified, may be deemed eligible to offer proposals for these services and may be invited for interviews.

**3. Construction Manager as General Contractor Services for Muscogee County Jail – RFP No. 23-0004**

**Scope of RFQ**

Columbus Consolidated Government is soliciting statements of qualifications from firms interested in providing construction manager services for the Muscogee County Jail expansion and renovation

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) seeks to identify the most qualified potential providers of the above-mentioned services. Some firms which respond to this RFQ, and who are determined by the Owner to be especially qualified, may be deemed eligible and may be invited to offer proposals for these services.

**File Attachments for Item:**

**1. Minutes of the following board:**

Board of Tax Assessors, #36-22



# Columbus, Georgia, Board of Tax Assessors

GEORGIA'S FIRST CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT

Item #1.

City Services Center  
3111 Citizens Way  
Columbus, GA 31906

Mailing Address:  
PO Box 1340  
Columbus, GA 31902

Telephone (706) 653-4398, 4402  
Fax (706) 225-3800

## Board Members

Jayne Govar  
Chairman

Lanita Sandifer Hicks  
Assessor

Kathy J. Jones  
Assessor

Todd A. Hammonds  
Assessor

Trey Carmack  
Vice Chairman

Chief Appraiser  
Suzanne Widenhouse

## MINUTES #36-22

CALL TO ORDER: Chairman Jayne Govar calls the Columbus, Georgia Board of Assessors' meeting to order on Monday, November 28, 2022, at 9:00 A.M.

### PRESENT ARE:

Chairman Jayne Govar  
Vice Chairman Trey Carmack  
Assessor Lanitra Sandifer Hicks  
Assessor Todd Hammonds  
Assessor Kathy Jones  
Chief Appraiser Suzanne Widenhouse  
Recording Secretary Katrina Culpepper

APPROVAL OF AGENDA: Vice Chairman Carmack motions to accept agenda with noted change. Assessor Sandifer Hicks seconds and the motion carries.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Assessor Jones motions to accept minutes. Vice Chairman Carmack seconds and the motion carries.

### MISCELLANEOUS:

- Discussion of plans for departmental Christmas gathering, etc.
- Assessor Sandifer Hicks motions to excuse Assessor Hammonds from BOA meeting on Dec 5<sup>th</sup>. Vice Chairman Carmack seconds and the motion carries.
- Assessor Hammonds motions to excuse Assessor Sandifer Hicks and Assessor Jones from BOA meeting on Dec 19<sup>th</sup>. Vice Chairman Carmack seconds and the motion carries.

At 9:17, Administrative Manager Leilani Floyd presents to the Board:

- Discussion of upcoming events

At 9:28, Personal Property Manager Stacy Pollard presents to the Board:

- Audit Results – Signed & Approved.

At 9:44, Deputy Chief Appraiser Glen Thomason presents to the Board:

- Map Splits – #113 014 020; 113 014 021; 185 036 002; 185 036 003 - Signed & Approved.

At 9:51, Chief Appraiser Suzanne Widenhouse presents to the Board:

- 2023 Veterans Exemption – added to minutes, no vote needed.
- QPublic Update – Implementation is tentatively set to be in place by Dec 30<sup>th</sup>.
- CUVA Update

At 10:05, Chairman Jayne Govar adjourns the meeting without any objections.

Suzanne Widenhouse  
Chief Appraiser/Secretary

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_

MIN# 37 - 22 DEC 5 2022

  
J. GOVAR  
CHAIRMAN

  
L. SANDIPER HICKS  
ASSESSOR

  
K. JONES  
ASSESSOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
T.A. HAMMONDS  
ASSESSOR

  
T. CARMACK  
VICE CHAIRMAN

**File Attachments for Item:**

**. COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS- READY FOR CONFIRMATION:**

**ANIMAL CONTROL ADVISORY COMMISSION:** Mr. Alexander Caldwell was nominated to fill the unexpired term of Ms. Patricia Montgomery (*resigned*). (*Councilor Crabb's nominee*) New Term expires: October 15, 2023

**BUILDING AUTHORITY OF COLUMBUS:** Mr. Gerald Miley was nominated to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Vincent Allen (*resigned*). (*Councilor Huff's nominee*) New Term expires: March 24, 2023

**COLUMBUS AQUATICS COMMISSION:** Mr. Don Hoffman was nominated to succeed Ms. Barbara Cummings. (*Councilor Crabb's nominee*) New Term expires: June 30, 2024

**COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS- ANY NOMINATIONS WOULD BE LISTED FOR THE NEXT MEETING:**

**HISTORIC & ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD:**

**Fred Greene**

*Resigned*

**(Historic District Resident)**

Term Expires: January 31, 2024

Open for Nominations

**(Council's Appointment)**

**Councilor House is nominating Ms. Marjorie "Mollie" Smith to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Fred Greene.**

*This is a three-year term. Board meets monthly.*



**Women: 4**

**Senatorial District 15: 9**

**Senatorial District 29: 2**

**UPTOWN FACADE BOARD:**

**Jud Richardson**

*Resigned*

Open for Nominations

**(Council's Appointment)**

**(Uptown Columbus Representative)**

Term Expires: October 31, 2024

**Uptown Columbus is recommending Ms. Libba Dillon to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Jud Richardson.**

*This is a three-year term. Board meets monthly.*

**Women: 4**

**Senatorial District 15: 6**

**Senatorial District 29: 3**

**Columbus Consolidated Government  
Board Appointments – Action Requested**

**2. COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS- READY FOR CONFIRMATION:**

- A. ANIMAL CONTROL ADVISORY COMMISSION:** Mr. Alexander Caldwell was nominated to fill the unexpired term of Ms. Patricia Montgomery (*resigned*). (*Councilor Crabb's nominee*) New Term expires: October 15, 2023
- B. BUILDING AUTHORITY OF COLUMBUS:** Mr. Gerald Miley was nominated to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Vincent Allen (*resigned*). (*Councilor Huff's nominee*) New Term expires: March 24, 2023
- C. COLUMBUS AQUATICS COMMISSION:** Mr. Don Hoffman was nominated to succeed Ms. Barbara Cummings. (*Councilor Crabb's nominee*) New Term expires: June 30, 2024

**3. COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS- ANY NOMINATIONS WOULD BE LISTED FOR THE NEXT MEETING:**

**A. HISTORIC & ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD:**

**Fred Greene**

*Resigned*

**(Historic District Resident)**

Term Expires: January 31, 2024

Open for Nominations

**(Council's Appointment)**

**Councilor House is nominating Ms. Marjorie "Mollie" Smith to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Fred Greene.**

*This is a three-year term. Board meets monthly.*

**Women: 4**

**Senatorial District 15: 9**

**Senatorial District 29: 2**

**A. UPTOWN FACADE BOARD:**

**Jud Richardson**

*Resigned*

**(Uptown Columbus Representative)**

Term Expires: October 31, 2024

Open for Nominations  
**(Council's Appointment)**

**Uptown Columbus is recommending Ms. Libba Dillon to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Jud Richardson.**

*This is a three-year term. Board meets monthly.*

**Women: 4**

**Senatorial District 15: 6**

**Senatorial District 29: 3**